

# Opasraportti

## Englantilainen filologia (2015 - 2016)

### Englantilainen filologia — English Philology

Address: English Philology, P.O. Box 1000, FI-90014 University of Oulu, Finland.

Telephone: study counsellor Dr Maarit Siromaa +358 29 448 3277, Academic Affairs Secretary +358 29 448 3400 Ms Helena Karjalainen.

Email: [forename.surname@oulu.fi](mailto:forename.surname@oulu.fi)

Website: <http://www.oulu.fi/englishphilology/>

### Admission requirements and commencement of studies

English Philology may be studied as a main subject leading to the BA and MA degrees by anyone who has successfully completed their education at a Finnish secondary school (*lukio*) — or achieved a comparable standard within an educational system offered in another country — and passed the University of Oulu's annual competitive entrance examination. It may also be studied as a subsidiary (minor) subject by students already enrolled at the University of Oulu for some other main subject, but only after they have successfully passed a separate entrance examination arranged annually in the spring for their benefit; applicants should sign up for this examination through WebOodi (<https://weboodi.oulu.fi>) by the annually specified date. The examinations for both main-subject and subsidiary-subject entry are usually held in May or June. Once a student has been granted permission to study English Philology either as a main subject or as a subsidiary subject, the registration status of 'main subject' or 'subsidiary subject' remains in force until officially changed through official university channels.

Course schedules are posted at the beginning of each semester in WebOodi and on the English Philology website (<http://www.oulu.fi/englishphilology>). Information on the course schedules is also delivered through the email mailing list 'eng-students', to which one may subscribe at <http://lists.oulu.fi>. In planning their studies, it is important for students to note that some courses are compulsory (and students must take them) while some courses are 'elective', i.e. students may choose them, if they wish, in order to make up the total number of study points necessary to complete their final degree. The teaching programme is planned so that students with English philology as their main subject are able to take courses worth of 60 credits – consisting of the compulsory language and communication studies and courses in English philology – during the first year of their studies. After the first year, it is important to start taking subsidiary subjects along with courses in English Philology. Students taking English Philology as a subsidiary subject may wish to devote more than a year to the completion of their Basic Studies. Due to restrictions on the number of participants for particular courses, it is absolutely essential that students who wish to attend a particular course sign up for it through WebOodi before the deadline set for enrolment.

### Study guidance

The lecturer assigned to offer study guidance to students, Dr Maarit Siromaa (tel. + 358 29 448 3277), and the administrative staff responsible for English Philology, Ms Helena Karjalainen (tel. +358 29 448 3400), are available to answer practical questions and offer advice to students on their studies. Members of the teaching staff answer questions relating to their own courses and fields of expertise.

First-year students also have the benefit of the student tutoring system (*pienryhmäohjaus*) and the teacher-tutoring system (*omaopettajaohjaus*). Student tutors and teacher tutors offer information sessions on special topics related to starting and planning of the studies. They are also available to help the students with study-related questions,

problems and challenges. In spite of the help offered by the tutors, it is essential that students taking English Philology as their main subject explore the opportunities available for completing their degree—and check the requirements concerning subsidiary and general subjects—as soon as possible, preferably within their first year at the university. As part of this work, students are required to plan their studies at the beginning of their studies (OodiHOPS). The plan is updated when the students are doing their Bachelor's thesis and again when they start their studies that lead to the Master's degree. Although the staff (and especially those who have been assigned as teacher tutors) offer guidance and advice on this matter, students must in the end take responsibility for their own choices.

## English Philology

English today enjoys a special status as the global language. It is written, spoken and understood throughout the world and has become the most important medium not only for international communication of all sorts (casual and informal, commercial and industrial, political and diplomatic, etc.) but also for the dissemination of scientific and scholarly research. This high status of English throughout the world requires high standards for the teaching of English on many different levels. The curriculum for English Philology is therefore designed to address these requirements and to offer a carefully graded mix of courses focusing on the practical aspects of using both written and spoken English, as well as courses in the fields of Linguistics, Applied Linguistics, Literature and Culture.

## Employment prospects

Employment prospects for students graduating with a degree in English Philology have been favourable for a number of years. The majority of graduates have found employment in language education, and the near future will see an increase in the demand for fully-qualified teachers of English. In addition to this, graduates have been employed as different kinds of language experts, and it is clear that the growing importance of English in the global community means that job opportunities for graduates in English Philology are widening all the time within a large number of other spheres, including publishing, the media, translation, business, tourism and the leisure industry. More information about career prospects and employment is available online ( <http://www.toissa.fi>; <http://www oulu.fi/lyliopisto/sijoittuminen>).

## Practical information

All students must register at the Student Services Office when enrolling at the University and renew their registration annually thereafter, ensuring that their contact information is always up to date in WebOodi. Responsibility for student services within the Faculty of Humanities is shared between different offices. Information regarding these matters may be found on the websites of both the Faculty and English Philology.

Assessment methods vary from course to course: for example, some courses require regular attendance and the regular submission of homework or coursework, while other courses are assessed by a final written examination, for example an exam or a term paper. Information on examinations and alternative ways for completing courses is available on the English Philology website (shortcut "Exams" on the front page).

Immediately after completing all the courses in a study package (either Basic Studies, Intermediate Studies or Advanced Studies), the students have to ask the Academic Affairs Secretary, Ms Helena Karjalainen, to compile the package in their official university student records. On completion of each of these study packages, all students, regardless of whether they are registered within the main subject or subsidiary subject areas in English Philology, are awarded an overall final grade which is weighted separately for each of these three packages. In order to proceed from Intermediate Studies to Advanced Studies, students must first gain an overall grade of at least 'good' (H/3) for their Intermediate Studies. It should be noted that the final grade for each study package is based on the weighted average of course grades achieved at that particular level. Every course grade is first multiplied by the number of study points that the particular course is worth and the resulting 'weighted' grade is then added to the other similarly weighted course grades. Finally, the total obtained in this way is divided by the number of study points credited to courses weighted in this way. (Notice that the number of study points credited to pass/fail courses within a particular study package plays no role in the calculation of the overall final grade.)

## Learning objectives at different levels

After completing the Basic Studies package in English Philology, the students will be able to demonstrate improved practical skills in their use of written and spoken English and to discuss structures of English and English grammar from different theoretical perspectives. They will also be able to identify and explain the basics of different fields of English linguistics and Anglo-American literature. Finally, they will be able to explain different cultural features of British and North American culture and describe differences between them. The Basic Studies package also familiarise students with the main modes of individual and collaborative teaching and learning encountered in the university: lectures, seminars, tutorials, workshops, group work, presentations, online teaching, examinations and writing assignments.

The Intermediate Studies package in English Philology is designed with two goals in mind. First, by virtue of its combination of compulsory and elective courses, it extends students' understanding of the key areas of English Philology while allowing at the same time some room for the development of personal interests. Second, through its training in the basic skills of research methodology and presentation, it leads students majoring in English Philology, to the Bachelor's Seminar and Thesis. And this in turn allows them—when all the other requirements have been fulfilled—to take the Bachelor's degree (BA). Alternatively, for minor subject students, completion of the Basic and Intermediate Studies packages may be used to fulfil the requirements for a Bachelor's degree in a subject other than English Philology.

The Advanced Studies package encourages students to broaden their skills as well as their knowledge base and to learn to apply them to increasingly specific tasks. These goals are especially important in the Master's Seminar. After the thesis written for the Bachelor's degree, it equips students with the formal and intellectual skills that are necessary for independent study and the writing of their Master's Thesis (their Pro Gradu Thesis). The wide range of elective courses at this level is specifically designed to allow students more opportunities to pursue their own subject interests.

Students of English Philology are encouraged to exploit the opportunities for exchange studies at partner universities abroad within e.g. the Erasmus and ISEP programmes. For more information concerning these partnerships and the variety of different courses available at these partner universities, please consult the exchange coordinator Ms Miia Juusola, tel. +358 29 448 3232. For the transfer to Oulu University of course credits obtained abroad, please contact Ms Oili Sievola, tel. +358 29 448 3428. Visiting lecturers from partner universities abroad regularly come to Oulu and offer a variety of short courses at a variety of levels. These courses are not listed alongside the course descriptions below since they are arranged and finalised at relatively short notice, and students therefore need to keep themselves informed of the courses on offer by checking regularly with the web pages for English Philology.

Students who have completed their Master's degree may pursue further postgraduate studies. Research currently being undertaken within the department covers a wide variety of fields in both linguistics and literature. Within the areas of linguistics and applied linguistics, particular attention has recently been paid by students to discourse and conversation analysis, language learning and teaching, translation, multimodality and computational stylistics. Within literary studies, research has recently focussed particularly on area studies (with a special emphasis on Anglophone literature and culture). Students wishing to pursue studies leading to a doctorate in English Philology must apply through the University of Oulu Graduate School (UNIOGS, <http://www oulu.fi/uniogs/>).

## **COURSES AT DIFFERENT LEVELS**

### **Basic Studies (25 ECTS)**

#### ***Compulsory courses:***

682374P Academic Communication 1 (5 ECTS)

682375P English Grammar (5 ECTS)

682376P Approaches to English Linguistics (5 ECTS)

682377P Introduction to Literature in English (5 ECTS)

682378P British and North American Studies (5 ECTS)

## **Intermediate Studies (major/45 ECTS; minor/35 ECTS)**

### ***Compulsory courses:***

682379A Academic Communication 2 (5 ECTS)

682380A Research in Language Studies (5 ECTS)

682381A Researching Literature and Culture (5 ECTS)

682385A Bachelor's Seminar and Thesis (10 ECTS, major subject students only)

### ***Elective courses:***

20 ECTS (4 courses)

In addition to the compulsory courses for Intermediate Studies taught every year, English philology offers a range of elective courses which vary on a yearly basis. Consequently, the students have an increased diversity of options to plan their studies according to their own interests as they progress through the degree system. Information about the offered courses will be available on the English Philology [Website](#) and WebOodi.

## **Advanced Studies (40 ECTS + Thesis 40 ECTS or 20 ECTS)**

### **Compulsory courses:**

682382S Master's Seminar (10 ECTS)

682320S Master's Thesis (40 ECTS) OR

682343S Thesis in a Minor Subject (20 ECTS)

### ***Elective courses:***

30 ECTS (6 courses)

In addition to the compulsory courses for Advanced Studies taught every year, English philology offers a range of elective courses which vary on a yearly basis. Consequently, the students have an increased diversity of options to plan their studies according to their own interests as they progress through the degree system. Information about the offered courses will be available on the English Philology [Website](#) and WebOodi.

# **Tutkintorakenteet**

## **HuK-tutkinto/englantilainen filologia**

Tutkintorakenteen tila: julkaistu

Lukuvuosi: 2015-16

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2015

## Kieli- ja viestintäopinnot (10 - 20 op)

- Hae tähän **901030Y Toinen kotimainen kieli (ruotsi), kirjallinen taito** ja **901031Y Toinen kotimainen kieli (ruotsi), suullinen taito**, jos et saa vapautusta niistä.

Toinen kotimainen kieli (ruotsi) -opintoja ei tarvitse suorittaa, jos HuK-tutkintoon sisältyvät vähintään perusopinnot pohjoismaisessa filologiassa.

- Hae tähän **900050Y Kirjallinen ja suullinen viestintä**, jos et saa vapautusta siitä.

900050Y Kirjallinen ja suullinen viestintä -kurssia ei tarvitse suorittaa, jos HuK-tutkintoon sisältyvät vähintään perusopinnot suomen kielessä.

694500P: Fonetikan peruskurssi, 3 op  
 708300Y: HOPS-tarkistus 1 (kandidaatintutkinto), 0 op  
 010100Y: Opiskelu ja sen suunnittelu, 0 op  
 694926Y: Suomen kielen rakenne, 3 op  
 695250Y: Yleisen kielitieteen peruskurssi, 4 op

## Englantilaisen filologian perusopinnot (25 op)

A110101: Englannin kieli, perusopinnot, 25 op  
*pakolliset perusopinnot, 25 op*  
 682374P: Academic Communication 1, 5 op  
 682375P: English Grammar, 5 op  
 682376P: Approaches to English Linguistics, 5 op  
 682377P: Introduction to Literature in English, 5 op  
 682378P: British and North American Studies, 5 op

## Englantilaisen filologian aineopinnot (35 - 45 op)

Pakollisten aineopintojen lisäksi on suoritettava englantilaisen filologian valinnaisia kursseja 20 op.

Tarjolla olevat kurssit löytyvät WebOodista englantilaisen filologian opinto-oppaan aineopintojen opetuksesta sekä oppiaineen kotisivulta [täältä](#).

A110102: Englantilainen filologia, aineopinnot, 45 op  
*pakolliset aineopinnot, 15 op*  
 682379A: Academic Communication 2, 5 op  
 682380A: Research in Language Studies, 5 op  
 682381A: Researching Literature and Culture, 5 op  
*Aineopintojen valinnaiskurssit (valitse 20 op)*  
 682383A: Conversation Analysis, 5 op  
 682384A: Digital Humanities, 5 op  
 682385A: Discourse Studies, 5 op  
 682386A: Language Variation and Sociolinguistics, 5 op  
 682353A: Language and Learning, 5 op  
 682387A: Language Teacher Workshop, 5 op  
 682388A: Learning in Everyday Environments, 5 op  
 682389A: The Fundamentals of Poetry, 5 op  
 682390A: British Drama: Shakespeare and Beyond, 5 op  
 682391A: Studying Cultural Practices, 5 op  
 682392A: Introduction to Irish Studies, 5 op  
 682393A: Ireland: Poetry of the Nation, 5 op  
 682394A: Translating into English, 5 op  
 682395A: Translating into Finnish, 5 op  
 682413A: Information Design, 5 op  
 682396A: Topics in Language Education, 2 - 10 op  
 682333A: Topics in Linguistics, 4 - 12 op  
 682397A: Topics in Literature and Culture, 2 - 10 op  
 682398A: Topics in Language Work, 2 - 10 op  
*Pääaineopiskelijoille pakolliset kurssit, 10 op*

708301Y: HOPS-tarkistus 2 (kandidaatintutkinto), 0 op  
 682285A: Bachelor's Seminar and Thesis, 10 op  
 682321A: Kypsyysnäyte (kandidaatin tutkinto, englantilainen filologia), 0 op

## Sivuaineen perusopinnot (25 op)

HuK-tutkintoon tulee sisältyä yhden sivuaineen perusopinnot.

Tutkintorakenne on vapaa, mutta sivuainetta valittaessa kannattaa ottaa huomioon oma urasuunnittelu.

## Muut sivuaineet ja opinnot

Muita sivuaineita ja opintoja valitaan niin, että HuK-tutkinnon laajuudeksi tulee 180-190 op.

Sivuaineiden ja opintojen valinnassa kannattaa ottaa huomioon oma urasuunnitelma.

## HuK-tutkinto/englantilainen filologia/aineenopettaja

Tutkintorakenteen tila: julkaistu

Lukuvuosi: 2015-16

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2015

## Kieli- ja viestintäopinnot (10 - 20 op)

- Hae tähän **901030Y Toinen kotimainen kieli (ruotsi), kirjallinen taito** ja **901031Y Toinen kotimainen kieli (ruotsi), suullinen taito**, jos et saa vapautusta niistä.

Toinen kotimainen kieli (ruotsi) -opintoja ei tarvitse suorittaa, jos HuK-tutkintoon sisältyvät vähintään perusopinnot pohjoismaisessa filologiassa.

- Hae tähän **900050Y Kirjallinen ja suullinen viestintä**, jos et saa vapautusta siitä.

900050Y Kirjallinen ja suullinen viestintä -kurssia ei tarvitse suorittaa, jos HuK-tutkintoon sisältyvät vähintään perusopinnot suomen kielessä.

694500P: Fonetikan peruskurssi, 3 op  
 010100Y: Opiskelu ja sen suunnittelu, 0 op  
 694926Y: Suomen kielen rakenne, 3 op  
 695250Y: Yleisen kielitieteen peruskurssi, 4 op

## Englantilaisen filologian perusopinnot (25 op)

A110101: Englannin kieli, perusopinnot, 25 op

*pakolliset perusopinnot, 25 op*

682374P: Academic Communication 1, 5 op  
 682375P: English Grammar, 5 op  
 682376P: Approaches to English Linguistics, 5 op  
 682377P: Introduction to Literature in English, 5 op  
 682378P: British and North American Studies, 5 op

## Englantilaisen filologian aineopinnot (45 op)

Pakollisten aineopintojen lisäksi on suoritettava englantilaisen filologian valinnaisia kursseja 20 op.

Tarjolla olevat kurssit löytyvät WebOodista englantilaisen filologian opinto-oppaan aineopintojen opetuksesta sekä oppiaineen kotisivulta [täältä](#).

A110102: Englantilainen filologia, aineopinnot, 45 op

*pakolliset aineopinnot, 15 op*

682379A: Academic Communication 2, 5 op

682380A: Research in Language Studies, 5 op

682381A: Researching Literature and Culture, 5 op

*Aineopintojen valinnaiskurssit (valitse 20 op)*

682383A: Conversation Analysis, 5 op

682384A: Digital Humanities, 5 op

682385A: Discourse Studies, 5 op

682386A: Language Variation and Sociolinguistics, 5 op

682353A: Language and Learning, 5 op

682387A: Language Teacher Workshop, 5 op

682388A: Learning in Everyday Environments, 5 op

682389A: The Fundamentals of Poetry, 5 op

682390A: British Drama: Shakespeare and Beyond, 5 op

682391A: Studying Cultural Practices, 5 op

682392A: Introduction to Irish Studies, 5 op

682393A: Ireland: Poetry of the Nation, 5 op

682394A: Translating into English, 5 op

682395A: Translating into Finnish, 5 op

682413A: Information Design, 5 op

682396A: Topics in Language Education, 2 - 10 op

682333A: Topics in Linguistics, 4 - 12 op

682397A: Topics in Literature and Culture, 2 - 10 op

682398A: Topics in Language Work, 2 - 10 op

*Pääaineopiskelijoille pakolliset kurssit, 10 op*

708301Y: HOPS-tarkistus 2 (kandidaatintutkinto), 0 op

682285A: Bachelor's Seminar and Thesis, 10 op

682321A: Kypsyysnäyte (kandidaatin tutkinto, englantilainen filologia), 0 op

## **Opettajan pedagogiset opinnot, perusopinnot 25 - 30 op (vähintään 25 op)**

Tähän haetaan opettajan pedagogisiin perusopintoihin A251103 kuuluvat opintojaksot.

## **Muut sivuaineet ja opinnot**

Muita sivuaineita ja opintoja valitaan niin, että HuK-tutkinnon laajuudeksi tulee 180-190 op.

Opettajaksi suuntautuvilla tutkintoon sisältyy yleensä ainakin yksi koulussa opetettava aine (usein toinen kieliaine).

## **FM-tutkinto/englantilainen filologia**

Tutkintorakenteen tila: julkaistu

Lukuvuosi: 2015-16

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2015

## **Englantilaisen filologian syventävät opinnot (80 op)**

Pakollisten syventävien opintojen lisäksi on suoritettava syventävien valinnaisia kursseja 30 op.

Tarjolla olevat kurssit vaihtelevat vuosittain ja löytyvät WebOodista englantilaisen filologian opinto-oppaan syventävien opintojen opetuksesta ja englantilaisen filologian kotisivuilta [täältä](#).

A110103: Englantilainen filologia, syventävät opinnot, 60 - 80 op

*pakolliset syventävät opinnot, 50 op*

682382S: Master's Seminar, 10 op

682320S: Master's Thesis, 40 op

682322S: Kypsyysnäyte (maisterintutkinto, englantilainen filologia), 0 op

708302Y: HOPS-tarkistus (maisterintutkinto), 0 op

*Syventävien opintojen valinnaiskurssit (valitse 30 op)*

682355S: English in Finland, 5 op

682399S: Interactional Linguistics, 5 op

682400S: Interaction and Multimodality, 5 op

682401S: (Inter)action in Everyday Environments, 5 op

682402S: Nexus Analysis, 5 op

682314S: Language Learning and New Technologies, 5 op

682370S: The Modern Language Teacher, 5 op

692286S: American Literature, 5 op

682403S: English Language Prose Fiction, 5 op

682369S: Investigating Cultural Interaction, 5 op

682404S: North American History, 5 op

682359S: Poetry of Nation and Identity, 5 op

682360S: British and Irish Art, 5 op

682358S: Advanced Irish Studies, 5 op

682371S: The Troubles in Northern Ireland, 5 op

682405S: British Cultural Icons, 5 op

682372S: British Politics from Thatcher to Cameron, 5 op

682406S: Political Developments in the United Kingdom, 5 op

682362S: Language and Language Editing, 5 op

682407S: Popularizing and Popularized Research, 5 op

682408S: Project-based Language Work, 5 op

682414S: Content Writing for the Games Industry, 5 op

682300S: Thesis Workshop, 5 op

682304S: Work Practice, 5 op

682409S: Language Practice, 5 op

682410S: Topics in Language Education, 2 - 10 op

682337S: Topics in Linguistics, 2 - 10 op

682411S: Topics in Literature and Culture, 2 - 10 op

682412S: Topics in Language Work, 2 - 10 op

## **Sivuaineet ja muut opinnot (40 - 50 op)**

Sivuaineita ja muita opintoja valitaan siten, että FM-tutkinnon laajuudeksi tulee 120-130 op.

Opintojen valinnassa kannattaa ottaa huomioon oma urasuunnittelu.

## **FM-tutkinto/englantilainen filologia/aineenopettaja**

Tutkintorakenteen tila: julkaistu

Lukuvuosi: 2015-16

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2015

## **Englantilaisen filologian syventävät opinnot, 80 op (80 op)**

Pakollisten syventävien opintojen lisäksi on suoritettava syventävien valinnaisia kursseja 30 op.



Tarjolla olevat kurssit vaihtelevat vuosittain ja löytyvät WebOodista englantilaisen filologian opinto-oppaan syventävien opintojen opetuksesta tai englantilaisen filologian kotisivuilta [täältä](#).

A110103: Englantilainen filologia, syventävät opinnot, 60 - 80 op

*pakolliset syventävät opinnot, 50 op*

682382S: Master's Seminar, 10 op

682320S: Master's Thesis, 40 op

682322S: Kypsyysnäyte (maisterintutkinto, englantilainen filologia), 0 op

708302Y: HOPS-tarkistus (maisterintutkinto), 0 op

*Syventävien opintojen valinnaiskurssit (valitse 30 op)*

682355S: English in Finland, 5 op

682399S: Interactional Linguistics, 5 op

682400S: Interaction and Multimodality, 5 op

682401S: (Inter)action in Everyday Environments, 5 op

682402S: Nexus Analysis, 5 op

682314S: Language Learning and New Technologies, 5 op

682370S: The Modern Language Teacher, 5 op

692286S: American Literature, 5 op

682403S: English Language Prose Fiction, 5 op

682369S: Investigating Cultural Interaction, 5 op

682404S: North American History, 5 op

682359S: Poetry of Nation and Identity, 5 op

682360S: British and Irish Art, 5 op

682358S: Advanced Irish Studies, 5 op

682371S: The Troubles in Northern Ireland, 5 op

682405S: British Cultural Icons, 5 op

682372S: British Politics from Thatcher to Cameron, 5 op

682406S: Political Developments in the United Kingdom, 5 op

682362S: Language and Language Editing, 5 op

682407S: Popularizing and Popularized Research, 5 op

682408S: Project-based Language Work, 5 op

682414S: Content Writing for the Games Industry, 5 op

682300S: Thesis Workshop, 5 op

682304S: Work Practice, 5 op

682409S: Language Practice, 5 op

682410S: Topics in Language Education, 2 - 10 op

682337S: Topics in Linguistics, 2 - 10 op

682411S: Topics in Literature and Culture, 2 - 10 op

682412S: Topics in Language Work, 2 - 10 op

## **Opettajan pedagogiset opinnot, aineopinnot 30 - 35 op (vähintään 30 op)**

Tähän kohtaan haetaan opettajan pedagogisiin aineopintoihin A251104 sisältyvät jaksot.

## **Muut opinnot (5 - 20 op)**

Muita opintoja valitaan siten, että FM-tutkinnon laajuudeksi tulee 120-130 op.

## **Tutkintorakenteisiin kuulumattomat opintokokonaisuudet ja -jaksot**

682416S: Cracking the Grammar Code, 5 op

682417S: Middle English: Literature, Language and History, 5 op

682415S: Planning and managing information design projects, 5 op

## Opintojaksojen kuvaukset

### Tutkintorakenteisiin kuuluvien opintokohteiden kuvaukset

#### 694500P: Fonetiiikan peruskurssi, 3 op

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Perusopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opettajat:** Pentti Kärkkö

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Laajuus:**

3 op (81h opiskelijan työtä)

**Opetuskieli:**

suomi

**Ajoitus:**

1. syyslukukauden 1. ja 2. periodi

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Opintojakson suoritettuaan opiskelija osaa selittää puheen tuottamisprosesseja, hän hallitsee äänteiden ja äänteellisten ilmiöiden foneettisen kuvaus- ja luokitteluterminologian sekä tuntee suomen kielen äännejärjestelmän

**Sisältö:**

puhe kielen ilmiönä, puheen tuottaminen, äänteiden kuvaus ja luokittelu, puheen prosodiset piirteet

**Järjestämistapa:**

lähiopetus sisältäen verkkoharjoitusosion

**Toteutustavat:**

luento-opetus 24h / itsenäistä verkkotyöskentelyä 9h / itsenäistä opiskelua 46h sisältäen suositeltuun kirjallisuuteen perehtymisen ja tenttiinvalmistautumisen / 2h tenttitilaisuus

**Kohderyhmä:**

kielten pää- ja sivuaineopiskelijat

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

-

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

ei-suomalaisilla opiskelijoilla tenttikirjana on Rogers (2000), The Sounds of Language – An Introduction to Phonetics (Chapters 1 and 9–14), tenttitilaisuudet samat kuin suomenkielisillä

**Oppimateriaali:**

suositeltu kirjallisuus: Suomi, Toivanen & Ylitalo (2006), Fonetiiikan ja suomen äänneopin perusteet, Osa I

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

kirjallinen tentti, arviointikriteerit pohjautuvat osaamistavoitteisiin; lue lisää opintosuoritusten arvostelusta yliopiston ao. verkkosivulta

**Arviointiasteikko:**

1–5 ( 0 = hylätty)

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

fonetiikan lehtori

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

-

**Lisätiedot:**

-

## 708300Y: HOPS-tarkistus 1 (kandidaatintutkinto), 0 op

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Yleisopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Laajuus:**

0

**Opetuskieli:**

Finnish or English

**Ajoitus:**

1. vuosi

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Students will have a study plan which integrates the subjects they wish to study with their future professional and career goals, and functions as a template for the completion of their Candidate's degree.

**Sisältö:**

Students are guided in designing the contents and the sequential steps of their Candidate's degree in the light of their professional goals.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Guidance in face-to-face meetings both in a large group and individually with the teacher tutor.

**Toteutustavat:**

Workshops and individual discussions on the following topics: planning your studies, professional alternatives, minor subjects, international exchange, career guidance, etc.

**Kohderyhmä:**

First-year students of English Philology

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Submission of a personal study plan (HOPS) through Oodi and a discussion with the teacher tutor.

Lue lisää [opintosuoritusten arvostelusta](#) yliopiston verkkosivulta.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

Pass/fail

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Teacher tutors. The persons responsible will be announced annually on the English Philology Website and noticeboard.

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

No

## 010100Y: Opiskelu ja sen suunnittelu, 0 op

**Opiskelumuoto:** Yleisopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opettajat:** Sievola, Oili Elina

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

## 694926Y: Suomen kielen rakenne, 3 op

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Kieli- ja viestintäopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay694926Y Suomen kielen rakenne (AVOIN YO) 3.0 op

**Laajuus:**

3 op / 81 tuntia opiskelijan työtä

**Opetuskieli:**

suomi

**Ajoitus:**

1. lukuvuosi, 1. periodi

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Opiskelija tunnistaa nykysuomen yleiskielen fonologisen, morfologisen ja syntaktisen rakenteen peruspiirteet.

**Sisältö:**

johdatus suomen kielen rakenteen tieteelliseen kuvaamiseen

**Järjestämistapa:**

lähiopetus

**Toteutustavat:**

luennot (24 tuntia), harjoitukset (10 tuntia) ja itsenäistä työskentelyä (47 tuntia) tai vaihtoehtoisesti itsenäistä verkko-opiskelua (81) tuntia

**Kohderyhmä:**

tiedekunnan kieliaineiden opiskelijat

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

-

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

Samaan aikaan on suoritettava Yleisen kielitieteen peruskurssi.

**Oppimateriaali:**

verkkomateriaali

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Arviointiperusteena on tentti, jonka arviointikriteerit pohjautuvat yleisiin osaamistavoitteisiin.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

0–5

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

yliopistonlehtori Katja Västi

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

Ei

**Lisätiedot:**

Suomen kielen pääaineopiskelijat sisällyttävät kurssin kieli- ja viestintäopintoihin.

## 695250Y: Yleisen kielitieteen peruskurssi, 4 op

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Kieli- ja viestintäopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opettajat:** Santeri Palviainen

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Laajuus:**

4 op

**Opetuskieli:**

suomi

**Ajoitus:**

1. vuosi, syyslukukausi (vapaavalintaisena kurssina ajoitus vapaa)

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Opintojakson jälkeen opiskelija osaa analysoida kielen rakennetta tieteellisesti ja systemaattisesti. Opiskelija osaa soveltaa fonologian, morfologian ja syntaksin analyyttisiä työkaluja uuteen kielelliseen aineistoon sekä määrittellä kielitieteen keskeisen peruskäsitteistön.

**Sisältö:**

Kielitieteen peruskäsitteet ja -analyysi. Pääpaino on fonologialla, morfologialla ja syntaksilla

**Järjestämistapa:**

Luentoja

**Toteutustavat:**

Luentoja 40 h + itsenäistä työskentelyä 68 h

**Kohderyhmä:**

Kielten opiskelijat ja kielistä kiinnostuneet

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

-

**Oppimateriaali:**

Oheislukemisto

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Luentokuulustelu

**Arviointiasteikko:**

0–5

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Yleisen kielitieteen lehtori

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

Ei

**Lisätiedot:**

Opintojakso suositellaan suoritettavaksi 1. opiskeluvuoden syksynä, jos kurssi kuuluu pakollisena osana opiskelijan tutkintovaatimuksiin.

**A110101: Englannin kieli, perusopinnot, 25 op****Opiskelumuoto:** Perusopinnot**Laji:** Kokonaisuus**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi**Leikkaavuudet:**

ayA110101 Englantilainen filologia, perusopinnot (AVOIN YO) 25.0 op

*pakolliset perusopinnot, 25 op***682374P: Academic Communication 1, 5 op****Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Perusopinnot**Laji:** Opintojakso**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682374P Academic Communication I (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

This course is offered primarily in the autumn term, during periods I and II. It is recommended to complete the course during the autumn term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Having completed the course, the students will have developed their skills in the correct usage of written and spoken English in relation to different forms of discourse. They will also be able to apply the generally accepted conventions of academic writing and develop their scholarly writing skills in English. Moreover,

they will be able to use appropriate resources successfully to find solutions to language-related issues. The students will also be able to make use of the knowledge and experiences that they acquire during the course in their future studies as well as in any future language work. In addition, they will become further accustomed to reflecting upon their individual learning processes, which will develop their self-directed learning skills.

**Sisältö:**

The contents of the course include structural and grammatical aspects of the English language (e.g. correct punctuation and word order, the use of conjunctions and prepositions); stylistic considerations and conventions of scholarly writing (e.g. the rhetorical organization of a text); and the sound system and intonation patterns of English from a theoretical and practical perspective.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lecturing 6 h; study groups 24 h; independent study 105 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Interactive lectures, writing assignments, presentations and student projects

**Kohderyhmä:**

Basic-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Merriam-Webster's Manual for Writers and Editors, and/or other materials agreed on with the teacher

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

This course utilises continuous assessment. It is ultimately based on written assignments, a presentation and a final exam. All the course work has to be completed and returned before the student can take the exam. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Maarit Siromaa (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Basic Studies of English Philology.

**682375P: English Grammar, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Perusopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

This course is offered in the autumn term, during periods I and II. It is possible to take the course in the spring term as an independent study option.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the students will generally have developed an appreciation of the form and function of grammatical constructions in English. Moreover, the students will be able to analyse a single linguistic expression on a representational, interpersonal and textual level. After the first part of the course, the students will be able to 1. identify different linguistic constituents (e.g. noun group, adjectival group, verbal group) and analyse their internal structure, 2. explain how these constituents function as basic clause elements (e.g. subject, predicator, object). After the second part, the students will be able to recognise different classes of clauses (e.g. finite, non-finite, dependent, independent), as well as clause types (e.g. SVO). They will also learn how to describe clauses from a semantic perspective. Finally, by building on what they have learned in the course, the students will be able to explain the principles of combining clauses and constituents into sentences from a structural and functional point of view. In general, this course facilitates the understanding of the interconnection between linguistic meaning and grammatical structure.

**Sisältö:**

Linguistic constituents and phrases in English (e.g. noun group, adjectival group, verbal group) and their internal structure; clause elements (e.g. subject, predicator, object); classes of clauses (e.g. finite, non-finite) and clause types (e.g. SVO); principles of combining clauses and constituents; representational, interpersonal and textual level; semantic description of clauses.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Interactive lectures 28 h; self-organised group work 10 h; self-study 97 h or independent study 135 h; Work in a virtual learning environment will be included.

**Toteutustavat:**

There are two alternatives to take this course. Both options run simultaneously, begin with a pre-assignment, include a mid-term exam, and end in a final exam: 1. Lecture option: The interactive lectures include group work, discussions and exercises. The independent work includes reading of assigned texts, as well as exercises and written assignments. 2. Independent option: The student takes the course online in Optima. In this option the students are required to independently read and familiarise themselves with versatile online materials (readings and other materials) and to do the required exercises. More information of this option will be given at the outset of the course.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Basic-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Downing A. & P. Locke, English Grammar: a University Course. London: Routledge, and/or other materials agreed on with the teacher

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

In the lecture option, attendance in the lectures is required. In both options, assessment is based on the pre-assignment, a mid-term exam and final exam. All the course work has to be completed and returned before the student can take the exam. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Maarit Siromaa (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None.

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Basic Studies of English Philology.

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Perusopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682376P Approaches to English Linguistics (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided in the spring if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn. It is recommended to complete the course during the autumn term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Students completing the course should be able to

- display an understanding of different areas of linguistic research within English Philology, mainly of the study of spoken language,
- recognize the research methodology and the main concepts within these areas, and
- read and understand research in different areas of linguistics.

**Sisältö:**

Overview of selected areas of linguistic research within English Philology.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 24 h, self-organized group work 39 h, and independent work 72 h; In the independent study option 135 h of self-study.

**Toteutustavat:**

The course is based on collaborative learning and learning by doing. The course supports the development of academic communication skills (e.g. searching for relevant information, presenting one's findings to others). The learning activities consist of contact teaching (lectures and workshops), self-organized group work, and independent work. The course involves work on specific themes in face-to-face meetings and online. This work leads to the production of a presentation on a selected topic as well as a final essay. In the independent study option the learning activities are agreed upon separately.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Basic-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected articles and online materials

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

In the basic option (autumn term), attendance in contact teaching is required. The assessment is based on a group assignment (group grading) and a final essay (individual grading). The group assignment involves peer assessment. It is possible to take the course in the spring term as independent study option. Contact the person responsible for more information. In both options, the assessment is based on the learning outcomes of the course. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.



**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Tiina Keisanen (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Basic Studies of English Philology.

**682377P: Introduction to Literature in English, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Perusopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682377P Introduction to Literature in English (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided in the spring if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn. It is recommended to complete the course during the autumn term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- display general knowledge of broad periods in the history of English-language literature, and specific understanding of representative authors and texts
- understand and articulate the differences between several major interpretative approaches to literature
- offer personal readings of individual literary texts based on close reading and textual evidence

**Sisältö:**

This course will offer students a broad overview of English literary history by presenting and analyzing a range of literary texts from different periods and nations. The course will thus combine elements of literary historical survey with the techniques of close reading and literary interpretation. The course will also introduce basic elements of literary theory.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Whole class activities 24 h; group activities 24 h; online activities 24 h; independent study, reading and writing 63 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, guided discussions, problem-solving activities and other active learning tasks, alongside student-led essay presentation and debate sessions and online forum activities

**Kohderyhmä:**

Basic-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment will be based on in-class presentations and debate, online forum contributions, and a term paper. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 1–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Eric Sandberg (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Basic Studies of English Philology.

**682378P: British and North American Studies, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Perusopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term, during periods III and IV. An alternative method for taking the course will be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the spring. It is recommended to complete the course during the spring term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Students will gain insight into the complex web of political, cultural, social and ethnic identities that comprise the anglophone cultures of Great Britain and North America, and should display an understanding of the collective identities, discourses and forms of social organisation which have been influenced by specific historical and structural conditions.

**Sisältö:**

British Studies is the interdisciplinary study of the many aspects of Britain that combine to create the Britain that we recognise today. These include, among others a coherent 'national story' or discourse of the nation: national maritime identity; national music, poetry and art; key aspects of Welsh and Scottish history; the creation of an Anglo-centric British history and identity; and the growth and subsequent loss of the British Empire—from aberration to decline. North American Studies introduces selected aspects of the societies of the United States and Canada from a historical perspective. Cultural, political and economic developments contributing to the formation of distinct political and national identities in the two societies will be considered in a global context, allowing for contrast and comparison with the societies of Europe and the world.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 40 h (British Studies 26 h/ North American Studies 14 h); group work 6h (0 h/6 h); reading/group work preparation 50 h (22 h/28 h); exam preparation 35 h (18 h / 17 h), exam 4 h (2 h/2 h)

**Toteutustavat:**

Lecture-based communicative approach to teaching (lecture slides, film, documentaries, music and art used in the lectures)

**Kohderyhmä:**

Basic-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final written exam. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Basic Studies of English Philology.

**A110102: Englantilainen filologia, aineopinnot, 45 op**

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Kokonaisuus

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

*pakolliset aineopinnot, 15 op*

**682379A: Academic Communication 2, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintopakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682379A    Academic Communication 2 (AVOIN YO)    5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

This course is offered primarily in the spring term, during periods III and IV. It is recommended to complete the course during the spring term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completing the course, students will have demonstrated competence in core skills considered essential for academic success at the university level. In the first part of the course, effective reading and note-taking strategies will be introduced, along with principles of academic reference and citation. In the

second part of the course, writing skills will be developed through tasks designed to encourage critical thinking and sound rhetorical organization. Student writing will be critiqued at the draft stage in small group workshops and the importance of revision and rewriting emphasized. In the oral presentation skills module for the course, students will review effective presentation strategies and work in small groups preparing a topic for a short presentation to the class.

**Sisältö:**

The course is designed primarily as an academic skills course, but students may also be introduced to selected topics in linguistics, style and genre studies, or Anglophone cultural studies. A secondary content focus of the course will be to reinforce students' awareness of appropriate language use, including grammar, vocabulary, punctuation, and sentence structure.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 24 h; self-organised individual and group work (online activities, preparation of oral group presentations) 50 h; independent study (reading, preparation of writing assignments) 61 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Various methods including lectures, in-class workshops, group work, and student presentations

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Academic Communication 1 required

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Online readings will be made available.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

In-class participation, writing assignments, and group presentations. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Steven Coats (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682380A: Research in Language Studies, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682380A    Research in Language Studies (AVOIN YO)    5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term, during periods III and IV. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course. It is recommended to complete the course during the spring term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- display an understanding of research approaches to the study of language and language learning,
- display an understanding of research ethics, and
- identify appropriate research strategies in the context of particular research paradigms

**Sisältö:**

The overview of research approaches will focus on, e.g. linguistic fieldwork, basic statistics for language, ethnography, ethnomethodology, conversation analysis, different types of discourse analysis and action research. Various methods for collecting and analyzing data will be dealt with.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Class sessions 16 h; group sessions 2 h; collaborative work in groups and online 40 h; independent study 77 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods following a problem-based approach; work on key readings through lectures, workshops and study circles

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Basic studies in English Philology recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final exam in the Examinarium (to be taken within one month after the end of the course). A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology. It is recommended that major subject students complete it before entering the Bachelor's Seminar.

**682381A: Researching Literature and Culture, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term, during periods III and IV. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course. It is recommended to complete the course during the spring term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- offer clear formal analysis of literary works of different genres
- display understanding of the range of socio-cultural forces that are articulated within these works
- apply a range of literary and cultural theories to individual texts
- be aware of, and be able to apply, a variety of different research methods

**Sisältö:**

This course will integrate socio-cultural and formal approaches to literary works. Students will examine individual texts both as literary artefacts, developed through generic and internal textual forces, and as cultural products responding to external social factors. The course will also cover a range of research methodologies drawn from both cultural and literary studies.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Whole class activities 24 h; group activities 24 h; online activities 24 h; independent study, reading and writing 63 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, guided discussions, problem-solving activities and other active learning tasks, alongside student-led essay presentation and debate sessions and online forum activities.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Literature in English

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment will be based on in-class presentations and debate, online forum contributions, and a term paper. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Eric Sandberg (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology. It is recommended that major subject students complete it before entering the Bachelor's Seminar.

*Aineopintojen valinnaiskurssit (valitse 20 op)*

**682383A: Conversation Analysis, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term 2015.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display an understanding of:

- the core assumptions and basic concepts of conversation analysis
- methods of data collection and transcription
- what kind of social interactional phenomena are typically researched, and how, using conversation analysis as a method
- main areas of applied conversation analysis

**Sisältö:**

The course will give an introduction to conversation analysis (CA) as a research paradigm for the study of spoken interaction. The course contents include interactional organizations identified in CA, data collection procedures, transcription methods, analytical procedures, and some areas of applied CA.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 24 h; reading 40 h; course assignments 20 h; writing a course paper 30 h; and other independent work 21 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Introductory lectures, small-group class assignments, class discussions

**Kohderyhmä:**

This course is intended for intermediate-level students of English Philology interested in the study of spoken language, conversational interaction and social action. It is suitable for both future teachers of English and other language professionals.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Approaches to English Linguistics recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the teacher

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Active participation in the classroom activities, doing course assignments, writing course paper.

A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima.

Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682384A: Digital Humanities, 5 op****Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot**Laji:** Opintojakso**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

The course is designed to introduce students to selected aspects of the history, theory and praxis of digital humanities, with a focus on methods for the collection, manipulation and analysis of digital data in the context of linguistic and literary computing. By learning to utilize software tools in order to undertake their own analyses, students will not only gain useful practical skills, but gain insight into the interdisciplinary relevance of the study of the humanities within the broader framework of data analysis.

**Sisältö:**

Topics may include text markup, encoding and analysis; online tools for the analysis of literary/linguistic /cultural data; basic programming for tasks pertaining to text manipulation and analysis; corpus linguistics, lexical statistics and some of their applications; digitization of cultural heritage; access and use of online editions; and data visualization and presentation. While students familiar with basic concepts in programming may find the material more immediately accessible, the course is designed so that no background in programming or computing is required.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Contact teaching (lectures and classroom workshops) 20 h; self-organized individual and group work (online activities, completion of problem sets) 55 h; independent study (reading, preparation of presentations and/or course essay) 60 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Completion of workshop assignments, preparation and in-class delivery of a presentation, short written project. Activities may also encompass collaborative work online and/or independent study.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Internet readings.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Students will be assessed on the basis of assignments, presentations, and a written project. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Steven Coats (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**



None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682385A: Discourse Studies, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682385A Discourse Studies (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- display an understanding of the range of research approaches to the study of discourse, and
- apply some of the methods in the analysis of various data.

**Sisältö:**

The students will familiarise themselves with the major approaches and methodological tools used in discourse analysis and experiment with different techniques of data analysis. The examples include traditional but also more recent approaches that explore technologically mediated and multimodal discourse.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Class sessions 12 h; collaborative work online 50 h and independent study 73 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods following a problem-based approach. Work on key readings and data analysis through lectures, workshops and study circles.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Basic studies in English Philology recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time

**Oppimateriaali:**

Recommended support for the course and required reading for the book exam: Jones, R.: Discourse Analysis. A Resource Book for Students. London: Routledge.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The course option: Active participation in course work and a reflective report or term paper as agreed with the teacher. The book exam option: Book exam in the Examinarium. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available for course participants in Optima and for the examinees through email from the teacher. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology

**682386A: Language Variation and Sociolinguistics, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Students will gain familiarity with the evolution of the systematic study of linguistic variation and be introduced to key terms and concepts in the field of sociolinguistics. Students successfully completing the course should be able to demonstrate knowledge of important terminology, research paradigms, and the historical development of the field.

**Sisältö:**

The course will provide an introduction to the study of language variation from the perspective of the speech community. Topics will include the history of inquiry into language variation, social and cultural factors influencing language use, and the correlation of linguistic and non-linguistic variables.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 20 h; self-organised individual and group work (online activities, interview project) 55 h; independent study (reading) 60 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, discussions, completion of a small group project

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Wardhaugh, Ronald. 2005. *An Introduction to Sociolinguistics* (5th edition). Oxford: Blackwell. Additional course material will be made available online.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Students are assessed on the basis of a final exam and a sociolinguistic interview project to be completed in small groups. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Steven Coats (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682353A: Language and Learning, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term of 2016, during period II.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the students will be able to display familiarity with the current approaches to the theory and practice of language learning and teaching. The students will also be able to work collaboratively and in teams face to face and online to reach a shared goal in the field of language education.

**Sisältö:**

The course is organised according to a problem-based process focusing on specific issues and questions of language learning and teaching. The work will involve small-scale projects or some other type of collaborative study online and in class.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Contact teaching 12 h; collaborative work in the course environment online 123 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods, e.g. study groups and small projects in distributed teams.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the teacher

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Students are assessed on the basis of active participation as agreed at the beginning of the course. The course criteria are available in the course workspace online. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for fail.

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None. There may be collaboration with schools during the course.

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682387A: Language Teacher Workshop, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682387A Language Teacher Workshop (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term of 2017 during period III.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to examine their observations on language learning and teaching and use theory or prior research to analyse and understand these observations in a broader context of language education.

**Sisältö:**

During the course the students will familiarize themselves with issues and problems connected with the teaching profession, school work and language learning. The course aims to shed light on the language teacher's work as a possible professional career through theory and practical experience.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Workshops 10 h; web discussions 40 h; group work 40 h, school experience 5 h and independent study 40 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods in class and online.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed on with the course teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Completion of the course assignments and activities. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail"

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None. There may collaboration with schools in relation to the school experience during the course.

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology. The course may be organized together with other disciplines (e.g., languages or other subjects taught in schools)

**682388A: Learning in Everyday Environments, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682388A Learning in Everyday Environments (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term of 2015, during periods I and II.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the students should be able to display an understanding of the nature of learning and especially language learning in everyday environments

**Sisältö:**

Class sessions 12 h; collaborative work online 60 h; and independent study 63 h

**Järjestämistapa:**

Contact teaching and study circles and workshops online

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods, e.g. case discussions online.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the teacher

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Students are assessed on the basis of active participation as agreed at the beginning of the course. The course criteria are available in the course workspace online. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682389A: The Fundamentals of Poetry, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term, during periods III and IV. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- display knowledge of various formal features of poetic style (verse form, meter, diction, syntax, etc.) and apply this knowledge to the interpretation of individual poems
- identify major developments in the history of English-language poetry
- relate individual poems to broader socio-historical developments and contexts, and/or to particular theoretical perspectives
- present persuasive readings of poetic works linking formal features and poetic themes to a range of socio-historical and theoretical perspectives

**Sisältö:**

This course offers students a broad introduction to English-language poetry. It will offer both a historical survey of the development of English-language poetry, and training in the formal or structural analysis of individual poems. Student will be exposed to a range of theories regarding the form and function of poetry, and study relevant socio-historical contexts that can help to shape readings of individual poems from the 16<sup>th</sup> through the 21<sup>st</sup> centuries.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Whole class activities 24 h; group activities 24 h; online activities 24 h; independent study, reading and writing 63 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, guided discussions, problem-solving activities and other active learning tasks, alongside student-led essay presentation and debate sessions and online forum activities.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Literature in English required.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment will be based on in-class presentations and debate, a portfolio and/or a term paper. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Eric Sandberg (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682390A: British Drama: Shakespeare and Beyond, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- display general knowledge of developments in English-language drama from the Elizabethan era to the 21<sup>st</sup> century
- offer persuasive individual interpretations of particular plays that rely on internal textual evidence linked to socio-historical context and/or particular theoretical perspectives
- present persuasive readings of poetic works linking formal features to a range of socio-historical and theoretical perspectives
- situate their own arguments and ideas in relation to those of other critics, scholars and students

**Sisältö:**

This course will introduce students to English-language dramatic traditions through the close study of representative texts from the Elizabethan era to the 21<sup>st</sup> century in a range of Anglophone countries. Students will develop their own interpretations of these texts, and begin to situate their personal readings into broader structures of critical and academic discourse.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Class sessions, collaborative work online and independent study.

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, guided discussions, problem-solving activities and other active learning tasks, alongside student-led essay presentation and debate sessions and online forum activities. (Whole class activities 24 hours / group activities 24 hours / Online activities 24 hours / Independent study, reading and writing 63 hours)

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Literature in English required.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment will be based on in-class presentations and debate, a portfolio, and/or a term paper. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Eric Sandberg (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682391A: Studying Cultural Practices, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682391A    Critical Study of Cultural Practices (AVOIN YO)    5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

This course is offered in the spring term 2016, during periods III and IV.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completing this course, the participants will be able to identify and describe recurrent cultural phenomena and practices in relation to concepts such as power, agency, human geography, and/or sexuality and gender. The students will be able to perform a close analysis of such human practices in various contexts and societies from a number of research perspectives. They will be able to apply the acquired knowledge and practical skills in their further studies in English Philology.

**Sisältö:**

The course introduces the participants with selected concepts, theories, and research perspectives within the field of culture and human communication in various contexts.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lecturing 10 h; group work 10 h; independent work 115 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Interactive lectures, group work and project presentations.

**Kohderyhmä:**



Intermediate-level students in English philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Materials agreed on with the teacher.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

This course utilises continuous assessment. It is ultimately based on a pre-assignment and the student projects. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Maarit Siromaa (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682392A: Introduction to Irish Studies, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Having completed the course the student is expected to understand and demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the complex creation of national identity in Ireland, and to be able to discuss its historical, political and cultural contexts.

**Sisältö:**

Irish Studies is the interdisciplinary study of the many aspects of Ireland and its history that combine to create the Republic of Ireland today. This is English Philology's foundation course in Irish Cultural Studies. It is rooted in the history of Ireland, and addresses the complex, overlapping and discrete identities that make up the Irish nation. Particular reference is made to key events on the Irish path towards an independence of sorts. Students will study the Celtic past, the role of Christianity, the arrival of the English and resistance to them, stigmatic language and English prejudice, the Famine, Home Rule, the Easter Rising, the War of Independence, the civil war and partition.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; exam 3 h, exam preparation 20 h, reading 42 h; self-study 28 h; end-term essay of 1200 words 14 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Intermediate-based communicative approach to teaching. Independent study of materials provided in the course workspace online. Lectures will be supplemented by slide presentations, music, poetry and political speeches.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to British Studies is recommended.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time. It is recommended that major subject students complete it before entering the Bachelor's Seminar if writing on an Irish topic.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final written exam. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682393A: Ireland: Poetry of the Nation, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2016. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the spring.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Students will gain an insight into and understanding of the unique trajectory of Irish poetry in English, from earliest times to the present. Students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the dual tradition in Irish poetry (Irish and English) and the absolute validity of both in a national context.

**Sisältö:**

The course deals with a great deal of Irish poetry that addresses the issue of national identity in Ireland, culminating in the so-called Celtic Twilight of the late 19<sup>th</sup> and early 20<sup>th</sup> centuries. Time will be spent getting to grips with the likes of O'Carolan, Ó Bruadair, Ó Rathaille, Yeats (as an Irish nationalist), Thomas Kinsella, Seamus Heaney, John Montague, Michael Hartnett, Ciaran Carson, among others.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading 47 h; mid-term essay (1500 words) 30 h; end-term essay (2000 words) 30 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Seminar-based communicative approach to teaching. Many original recordings of actual poets are used.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Irish Studies recommended.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final essay as per prescribed list. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682394A: Translating into English, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English and Finnish

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held during the autumn term, in periods I and II

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

- be able to translate moderately difficult texts from Finnish into English
- have an understanding of the typical cultural and linguistic challenges inherent in translating between the Finnish and English language systems
- display an awareness of the challenges of translating different text genres
- have the ability to utilize translation as a pedagogical tool

**Sisältö:**

The course focuses on the translation and discussion of moderately difficult texts chosen to highlight contrasts in the linguistic structures and culture-specific vocabularies of Finnish and English. The students

gain experience via evaluation and discussion of student-produced translations. A number of specific text genres will be introduced; translated independently; and the merits of the student's translation discussed in class. A course outline, with sample source texts, is available on Noppa.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures, class discussions, homework exercises

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures 24 h; homework assignments done individually or in pairs/small groups 80 h; assessing others' translations in class, independent study 31 h

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

*Suomen kielen rakenne (694926Y)* strongly recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

None

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment by formal exam. An explanation of the assessment criteria will be offered during lessons. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Andrew Pattison (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None; connections with working life are drawn on, e.g. through projects or special lectures by experts.

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682395A: Translating into Finnish, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English and Finnish

**Ajoitus:**

The course takes place in the spring term

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

- be able to translate fairly demanding expository and literary texts into faultless Finnish
- display an understanding of linguistic and cultural challenges when translating between the English and Finnish language systems
- display an awareness of the importance of language maintenance for translators
- have an understanding of the use of translation tools and an initial awareness of the use of translation software

- have a clearer understanding of translation as a profession

**Sisältö:**

The course focuses on linguistic and cultural perspectives to translating from English into Finnish. The students gain experience in translating, in the joint evaluation and discussion of translations, and with the critical use of translation tools. They also gain some familiarity with translation software and some special fields like audiovisual translation.

**Järjestämistapa:**

In-class meetings 24 h; home assignments done individually or as a group 80 h; assessing others' translations 10 h; take-home final assignment 21 h.

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods: Lectures , class discussions, homework exercises, workshops, demonstrations.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Suomen kielen rakenne (694926Y) strongly recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Active participation is required. The course will be assessed partly on translations done during the course, but mainly on the final take-home translation assignment. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None; connections with working life are drawn on, e.g. through projects or special lectures by experts.

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682413A: Information Design, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Autumn term 2015 or spring term 2016

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should have a solid understanding of:

- Designing, editing and analyzing accessible professional texts
- Information gathering and planning
- Reader analysis
- Cooperative writing, writing in teams
- The interplay between graphics and text

**Sisältö:**

Students will explore the aspects of information design and communication through practical activities.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 22h, group work 63h, independent work 50h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods according to the needs of the students and the topics in question.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology interested in professional communication.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Basic Studies in English Philology

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

A selection of books and articles to be defined at the beginning of the course.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Students will be required to participate actively in class and complete the assignments according to the instructions. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Jenni Virtaluoto

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682396A: Topics in Language Education, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

2-10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

According to the availability of guest lectures and/or the students' needs.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display awareness of a special area or field of study within language education.

**Sisältö:**

Introduction to, or more in-depth treatment of, some special area or field of study within language education. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, seminars or independent study (e.g., learning journal, term paper or portfolio).

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The assessment methods and criteria will be agreed between the teacher and the student. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Tiina Keisanen (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682333A: Topics in Linguistics, 4 - 12 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682333A Topics in Linguistics (AVOIN YO) 4.0 op

**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

**Laajuus:**

2-10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

According to the availability of guest lectures and/or the students' needs.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display awareness of a special area or field of study within linguistics.

**Sisältö:**

Introduction to, or more in-depth treatment of, some special area or field of study within linguistics. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, seminars or independent study (e.g., learning journal, term paper or portfolio).

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The assessment methods and criteria will be agreed between the teacher and the student. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682397A: Topics in Literature and Culture, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

**Laajuus:**

2-10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

According to the availability of guest lectures and/or the students' needs.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display awareness of a special area or field of study within literature of culture.



**Sisältö:**

Introduction to, or more in-depth treatment of, some special area or field of study within literature and culture. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher.

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, seminars or independent study (e.g., learning journal, term paper or portfolio).

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The assessment methods and criteria will be agreed between the teacher and the student. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682398A: Topics in Language Work, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

2–10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

According to the availability of guest lectures and/or the students' needs.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, students are able to demonstrate learning of some area of language work.

**Sisältö:**

Introduction to, or more in-depth treatment of, some special area of language work. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher(s).

**Toteutustavat:**

To be defined with the teacher(s).

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

To be agreed with the teacher(s).

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Pentti Haddington (Professor).

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

*Pääaineopiskelijoille pakolliset kurssit, 10 op*

**708301Y: HOPS-tarkistus 2 (kandidaatintutkinto), 0 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Yleisopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Laajuus:**

0 op

**Opetuskieli:**

Finnish or English

**Ajoitus:**

2nd or 3rd year, before taking the Candidate's Seminar.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Students update their personal study plans in order to facilitate the completion of their Candidate's degree.

**Sisältö:**

Students are guided in designing the contents and sequential steps of their Candidate's degree in the light of their professional goals.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Guidance in a face-to-face one-on-one meeting with the teacher tutor.

**Toteutustavat:**

Individual discussions on the following topics: planning your studies, professional alternatives, minor subjects, international exchange, career guidance, etc.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Second-year or third-year students majoring in English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

HOPS Checkpoint 1 (708300Y).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Submission of an updated personal study plan (HOPS) through Oodi, and a discussion with the teacher tutor.

Lue lisää [opintosuoritusten arvostelusta](#) yliopiston verkkosivulta.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

Pass/fail.

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Teacher tutors. The persons responsible will be announced annually on the English Philology Website and noticeboard.

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

No

**682285A: Bachelor's Seminar and Thesis, 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

10 ECTS credits / 270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held primarily in the spring term, during periods III and IV. An opportunity for taking the course will also be provided in the autumn term during periods I and II.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- select and delimit a phenomenon for research, adopt a relevant research approach and find earlier scholarly research for studying it, collect suitable data in an ethical way, and conduct analysis on the data
- write a short thesis (20-25 pages) in the correct scholarly form
- evaluate others' research
- offer peer support to others

**Sisältö:**

In the process of writing a Bachelor's Thesis and of assessing those by other participants, practice will be gained in: the retrieval and presentation of scholarly materials; the use of libraries; the conduct of scholarly discussions; and the evaluation of research.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Seminar sessions 24 h; information search and acquaintance with earlier research and theory 60 h; work with research material 40 h; reading and commenting the documents produced by peers 24 h; writing the seminar paper 120 h; personal tutorials with the teacher 2 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Presentations of the research process at different stages of the work, including the completed Bachelor's Thesis. Discussions and peer feedback.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students majoring in English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Completion of all Basic Studies required (the studies must be compiled in WebOodi by the academic affairs secretary)

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Readings chosen on the basis of the research topic.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Active participation in the seminar and the submission of a Bachelor's Thesis in correct scholarly form. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima.

Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The thesis is assessed on a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology for students majoring in English Philology. Based on the Bachelor's Thesis the students will write their maturity exam paper in the Examinarium (in the final stages of the course or once the Thesis is completed).

**682321A: Kypsyysnäyte (kandidaatin tutkinto, englantilainen filologia), 0 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Kypsyysnäyte suoritetaan tenttiakvaariotila Examinariumissa oman aikataulun mukaisesti. <http://www oulu.fi/englishphilology/node/25237>

Lue lisää [opintasuoritusten arvostelusta](#) yliopiston verkkosivulta.

**694500P: Fonetiiikan peruskurssi, 3 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Perusopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opettajat:** Pentti Kärkkäinen

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Laajuus:**

3 op (81h opiskelijan työtä)

**Opetuskieli:**

suomi

**Ajoitus:**

1. syyslukukauden 1. ja 2. periodi

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Opintojakson suoritettuaan opiskelija osaa selittää puheen tuottamisprosesseja, hän hallitsee äänteiden ja äänteellisten ilmiöiden foneettisen kuvaus- ja luokitteluterminologian sekä tuntee suomen kielen äännejärjestelmän

**Sisältö:**

puhe kielen ilmiönä, puheen tuottaminen, äänteiden kuvaus ja luokittelu, puheen prosodiset piirteet

**Järjestämistapa:**

lähiopetus sisältäen verkkoharjoitusosion

**Toteutustavat:**

luento-opetus 24h / itsenäistä verkkotyöskentelyä 9h / itsenäistä opiskelua 46h sisältäen suositeltuun kirjallisuuteen perehtymisen ja tenttiinvalmistautumisen / 2h tenttitilaisuus

**Kohderyhmä:**

kielten pää- ja sivuaineopiskelijat

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

-

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

ei-suomalaisilla opiskelijoilla tenttikirjana on Rogers (2000), The Sounds of Language – An Introduction to Phonetics (Chapters 1 and 9–14), tenttitilaisuudet samat kuin suomenkielisillä

**Oppimateriaali:**

suositeltu kirjallisuus: Suomi, Toivanen & Ylitalo (2006), Fonetikan ja suomen äänneopin perusteet, Osa I

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

kirjallinen tentti, arviointikriteerit pohjautuvat osaamistavoitteisiin; lue lisää opintosuoritusten arvostelusta yliopiston ao. verkkosivulta

**Arviointiasteikko:**

1–5 ( 0 = hylätty)

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

fonetiikan lehtori

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

-

**Lisätiedot:**

-

## 010100Y: Opiskelu ja sen suunnittelu, 0 op

**Opiskelumuoto:** Yleisopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opettajat:** Sievola, Oili Elina

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

## 694926Y: Suomen kielen rakenne, 3 op

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Kieli- ja viestintäopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay694926Y Suomen kielen rakenne (AVOIN YO) 3.0 op

**Laajuus:**

3 op / 81 tuntia opiskelijan työtä

**Opetuskieli:**

suomi

**Ajoitus:**

1. lukuvuosi, 1. periodi

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Opiskelija tunnistaa nyky-suomen yleiskielen fonologisen, morfologisen ja syntaktisen rakenteen peruspiirteet.

**Sisältö:**

johdatus suomen kielen rakenteen tieteelliseen kuvaamiseen

**Järjestämistapa:**

lähiopetus

**Toteutustavat:**

luennot (24 tuntia), harjoitukset (10 tuntia) ja itsenäistä työskentelyä (47 tuntia) tai vaihtoehtoisesti itsenäistä verkko-opiskelua (81) tuntia

**Kohderyhmä:**

tiedekunnan kieliaineiden opiskelijat

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

-

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

Samaan aikaan on suoritettava Yleisen kielitieteen peruskurssi.

**Oppimateriaali:**

verkkomateriaali

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Arviointiperusteena on tentti, jonka arviointikriteerit pohjautuvat yleisiin osaamistavoitteisiin.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

0–5

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

yliopistonlehtori Katja Västi

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

Ei

**Lisätiedot:**

Suomen kielen pääaineopiskelijat sisällyttävät kurssin kieli- ja viestintäopintoihin.

**695250Y: Yleisen kielitieteen peruskurssi, 4 op****Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Kieli- ja viestintäopinnot**Laji:** Opintojakso**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl**Opettajat:** Santeri Palviainen**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi**Laajuus:**

4 op

**Opetuskieli:**

suomi

**Ajoitus:**

1. vuosi, syyslukukausi (vapaavalintaisena kurssina ajoitus vapaa)

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Opintojakson jälkeen opiskelija osaa analysoida kielen rakennetta tieteellisesti ja systemaattisesti. Opiskelija osaa soveltaa fonologian, morfologian ja syntaksin analyttisiä työkaluja uuteen kielelliseen aineistoon sekä määrittellä kielitieteen keskeisen peruskäsitteistön.

**Sisältö:**

Kielitieteen peruskäsitteet ja -analyysi. Pääpaino on fonologialla, morfologialla ja syntaksilla

**Järjestämistapa:**

Luentoja

**Toteutustavat:**

Luentoja 40 h + itsenäistä työskentelyä 68 h

**Kohderyhmä:**

Kielten opiskelijat ja kielistä kiinnostuneet

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

**Oppimateriaali:**

Oheislukemisto

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Luentokuulustelu

**Arviointiasteikko:**

0–5

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Yleisen kielitieteen lehtori

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

Ei

**Lisätiedot:**

Opintojakso suositellaan suoritettavaksi 1. opiskeluvuoden syksynä, jos kurssi kuuluu pakollisena osana opiskelijan tutkintovaatimukseen.

**A110101: Englannin kieli, perusopinnot, 25 op****Opiskelumuuoto:** Perusopinnot**Laji:** Kokonaisuus**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi**Leikkaavuudet:**

ayA110101 Englantilainen filologia, perusopinnot (AVOIN YO) 25.0 op

*pakolliset perusopinnot, 25 op***682374P: Academic Communication 1, 5 op****Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -**Opiskelumuuoto:** Perusopinnot**Laji:** Opintojakso**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682374P Academic Communication I (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

This course is offered primarily in the autumn term, during periods I and II. It is recommended to complete the course during the autumn term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Having completed the course, the students will have developed their skills in the correct usage of written and spoken English in relation to different forms of discourse. They will also be able to apply the generally accepted conventions of academic writing and develop their scholarly writing skills in English. Moreover, they will be able to use appropriate resources successfully to find solutions to language-related issues. The students will also be able to make use of the knowledge and experiences that they acquire during the course in their future studies as well as in any future language work. In addition, they will become further accustomed to reflecting upon their individual learning processes, which will develop their self-directed learning skills.

**Sisältö:**

The contents of the course include structural and grammatical aspects of the English language (e.g. correct punctuation and word order, the use of conjunctions and prepositions); stylistic considerations and conventions of scholarly writing (e.g. the rhetorical organization of a text); and the sound system and intonation patterns of English from a theoretical and practical perspective.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lecturing 6 h; study groups 24 h; independent study 105 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Interactive lectures, writing assignments, presentations and student projects

**Kohderyhmä:**

Basic-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Merriam-Webster's Manual for Writers and Editors, and/or other materials agreed on with the teacher

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

This course utilises continuous assessment. It is ultimately based on written assignments, a presentation and a final exam. All the course work has to be completed and returned before the student can take the exam. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Maarit Siromaa (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Basic Studies of English Philology.

**682375P: English Grammar, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Perusopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

This course is offered in the autumn term, during periods I and II. It is possible to take the course in the spring term as an independent study option.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the students will generally have developed an appreciation of the form and function of grammatical constructions in English. Moreover, the students will be able to analyse a single linguistic expression on a representational, interpersonal and textual level. After the first part of the course, the students will be able to 1. identify different linguistic constituents (e.g. noun group, adjectival group, verbal group) and analyse their internal structure, 2. explain how these constituents function as basic



clause elements (e.g. subject, predicator, object). After the second part, the students will be able to recognise different classes of clauses (e.g. finite, non-finite, dependent, independent), as well as clause types (e.g. SVO). They will also learn how to describe clauses from a semantic perspective. Finally, by building on what they have learned in the course, the students will be able to explain the principles of combining clauses and constituents into sentences from a structural and functional point of view. In general, this course facilitates the understanding of the interconnection between linguistic meaning and grammatical structure.

**Sisältö:**

Linguistic constituents and phrases in English (e.g. noun group, adjectival group, verbal group) and their internal structure; clause elements (e.g. subject, predicator, object); classes of clauses (e.g. finite, non-finite) and clause types (e.g. SVO); principles of combining clauses and constituents; representational, interpersonal and textual level; semantic description of clauses.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Interactive lectures 28 h; self-organised group work 10 h; self-study 97 h or independent study 135 h; Work in a virtual learning environment will be included.

**Toteutustavat:**

There are two alternatives to take this course. Both options run simultaneously, begin with a pre-assignment, include a mid-term exam, and end in a final exam: 1. Lecture option: The interactive lectures include group work, discussions and exercises. The independent work includes reading of assigned texts, as well as exercises and written assignments. 2. Independent option: The student takes the course online in Optima. In this option the students are required to independently read and familiarise themselves with versatile online materials (readings and other materials) and to do the required exercises. More information of this option will be given at the outset of the course.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Basic-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Downing A. & P. Locke, English Grammar: a University Course. London: Routledge, and/or other materials agreed on with the teacher

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

In the lecture option, attendance in the lectures is required. In both options, assessment is based on the pre-assignment, a mid-term exam and final exam. All the course work has to be completed and returned before the student can take the exam. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Maarit Siromaa (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None.

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Basic Studies of English Philology.

**682376P: Approaches to English Linguistics, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Perusopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682376P Approaches to English Linguistics (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided in the spring if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn. It is recommended to complete the course during the autumn term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Students completing the course should be able to

- display an understanding of different areas of linguistic research within English Philology, mainly of the study of spoken language,
- recognize the research methodology and the main concepts within these areas, and
- read and understand research in different areas of linguistics.

**Sisältö:**

Overview of selected areas of linguistic research within English Philology.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 24 h, self-organized group work 39 h, and independent work 72 h; In the independent study option 135 h of self-study.

**Toteutustavat:**

The course is based on collaborative learning and learning by doing. The course supports the development of academic communication skills (e.g. searching for relevant information, presenting one's findings to others). The learning activities consist of contact teaching (lectures and workshops), self-organized group work, and independent work. The course involves work on specific themes in face-to-face meetings and online. This work leads to the production of a presentation on a selected topic as well as a final essay. In the independent study option the learning activities are agreed upon separately.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Basic-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected articles and online materials

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

In the basic option (autumn term), attendance in contact teaching is required. The assessment is based on a group assignment (group grading) and a final essay (individual grading). The group assignment involves peer assessment. It is possible to take the course in the spring term as independent study option. Contact the person responsible for more information. In both options, the assessment is based on the learning outcomes of the course. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Tiina Keisanen (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Basic Studies of English Philology.

## 682377P: Introduction to Literature in English, 5 op

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Perusopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682377P Introduction to Literature in English (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided in the spring if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn. It is recommended to complete the course during the autumn term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- display general knowledge of broad periods in the history of English-language literature, and specific understanding of representative authors and texts
- understand and articulate the differences between several major interpretative approaches to literature
- offer personal readings of individual literary texts based on close reading and textual evidence

**Sisältö:**

This course will offer students a broad overview of English literary history by presenting and analyzing a range of literary texts from different periods and nations. The course will thus combine elements of literary historical survey with the techniques of close reading and literary interpretation. The course will also introduce basic elements of literary theory.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Whole class activities 24 h; group activities 24 h; online activities 24 h; independent study, reading and writing 63 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, guided discussions, problem-solving activities and other active learning tasks, alongside student-led essay presentation and debate sessions and online forum activities

**Kohderyhmä:**

Basic-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment will be based on in-class presentations and debate, online forum contributions, and a term paper. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 1–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Eric Sandberg (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Basic Studies of English Philology.

**682378P: British and North American Studies, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Perusopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term, during periods III and IV. An alternative method for taking the course will be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the spring. It is recommended to complete the course during the spring term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Students will gain insight into the complex web of political, cultural, social and ethnic identities that comprise the anglophone cultures of Great Britain and North America, and should display an understanding of the collective identities, discourses and forms of social organisation which have been influenced by specific historical and structural conditions.

**Sisältö:**

British Studies is the interdisciplinary study of the many aspects of Britain that combine to create the Britain that we recognise today. These include, among others a coherent 'national story' or discourse of the nation: national maritime identity; national music, poetry and art; key aspects of Welsh and Scottish history; the creation of an Anglo-centric British history and identity; and the growth and subsequent loss of the British Empire—from aberration to decline. North American Studies introduces selected aspects of the societies of the United States and Canada from a historical perspective. Cultural, political and economic developments contributing to the formation of distinct political and national identities in the two societies will be considered in a global context, allowing for contrast and comparison with the societies of Europe and the world.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 40 h (British Studies 26 h/ North American Studies 14 h); group work 6h (0 h/6 h); reading/group work preparation 50 h (22 h/28 h); exam preparation 35 h (18 h / 17 h), exam 4 h (2 h/2 h)

**Toteutustavat:**

Lecture-based communicative approach to teaching (lecture slides, film, documentaries, music and art used in the lectures)

**Kohderyhmä:**

Basic-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final written exam. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Basic Studies of English Philology.

**A110102: Englantilainen filologia, aineopinnot, 45 op**

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Kokonaisuus

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

*pakolliset aineopinnot, 15 op*

**682379A: Academic Communication 2, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682379A Academic Communication 2 (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

This course is offered primarily in the spring term, during periods III and IV. It is recommended to complete the course during the spring term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completing the course, students will have demonstrated competence in core skills considered essential for academic success at the university level. In the first part of the course, effective reading and note-taking strategies will be introduced, along with principles of academic reference and citation. In the second part of the course, writing skills will be developed through tasks designed to encourage critical thinking and sound rhetorical organization. Student writing will be critiqued at the draft stage in small group workshops and the importance of revision and rewriting emphasized. In the oral presentation skills module for the course, students will review effective presentation strategies and work in small groups preparing a topic for a short presentation to the class.

**Sisältö:**

The course is designed primarily as an academic skills course, but students may also be introduced to selected topics in linguistics, style and genre studies, or Anglophone cultural studies. A secondary content focus of the course will be to reinforce students' awareness of appropriate language use, including grammar, vocabulary, punctuation, and sentence structure.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 24 h; self-organised individual and group work (online activities, preparation of oral group presentations) 50 h; independent study (reading, preparation of writing assignments) 61 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Various methods including lectures, in-class workshops, group work, and student presentations

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Academic Communication 1 required

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Online readings will be made available.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

In-class participation, writing assignments, and group presentations. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Steven Coats (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682380A: Research in Language Studies, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682380A    Research in Language Studies (AVOIN YO)    5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term, during periods III and IV. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course. It is recommended to complete the course during the spring term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- display an understanding of research approaches to the study of language and language learning,
- display an understanding of research ethics, and
- identify appropriate research strategies in the context of particular research paradigms

**Sisältö:**

The overview of research approaches will focus on, e.g. linguistic fieldwork, basic statistics for language, ethnography, ethnomethodology, conversation analysis, different types of discourse analysis and action research. Various methods for collecting and analyzing data will be dealt with.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Class sessions 16 h; group sessions 2 h; collaborative work in groups and online 40 h; independent study 77 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods following a problem-based approach; work on key readings through lectures, workshops and study circles

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Basic studies in English Philology recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final exam in the Examinarium (to be taken within one month after the end of the course). A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology. It is recommended that major subject students complete it before entering the Bachelor's Seminar.

**682381A: Researching Literature and Culture, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term, during periods III and IV. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course. It is recommended to complete the course during the spring term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- offer clear formal analysis of literary works of different genres
- display understanding of the range of socio-cultural forces that are articulated within these works
- apply a range of literary and cultural theories to individual texts
- be aware of, and be able to apply, a variety of different research methods

**Sisältö:**

This course will integrate socio-cultural and formal approaches to literary works. Students will examine individual texts both as literary artefacts, developed through generic and internal textual forces, and as cultural products responding to external social factors. The course will also cover a range of research methodologies drawn from both cultural and literary studies.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Whole class activities 24 h; group activities 24 h; online activities 24 h; independent study, reading and writing 63 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, guided discussions, problem-solving activities and other active learning tasks, alongside student-led essay presentation and debate sessions and online forum activities.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Literature in English

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment will be based on in-class presentations and debate, online forum contributions, and a term paper. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Eric Sandberg (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology. It is recommended that major subject students complete it before entering the Bachelor's Seminar.

*Aineopintojen valinnaiskurssit (valitse 20 op)*

**682383A: Conversation Analysis, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintopakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl



**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term 2015.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display an understanding of:

- the core assumptions and basic concepts of conversation analysis
- methods of data collection and transcription
- what kind of social interactional phenomena are typically researched, and how, using conversation analysis as a method
- main areas of applied conversation analysis

**Sisältö:**

The course will give an introduction to conversation analysis (CA) as a research paradigm for the study of spoken interaction. The course contents include interactional organizations identified in CA, data collection procedures, transcription methods, analytical procedures, and some areas of applied CA.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 24 h; reading 40 h; course assignments 20 h; writing a course paper 30 h; and other independent work 21 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Introductory lectures, small-group class assignments, class discussions

**Kohderyhmä:**

This course is intended for intermediate-level students of English Philology interested in the study of spoken language, conversational interaction and social action. It is suitable for both future teachers of English and other language professionals.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Approaches to English Linguistics recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the teacher

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Active participation in the classroom activities, doing course assignments, writing course paper. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682384A: Digital Humanities, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

The course is designed to introduce students to selected aspects of the history, theory and praxis of digital humanities, with a focus on methods for the collection, manipulation and analysis of digital data in the context of linguistic and literary computing. By learning to utilize software tools in order to undertake their own analyses, students will not only gain useful practical skills, but gain insight into the interdisciplinary relevance of the study of the humanities within the broader framework of data analysis.

**Sisältö:**

Topics may include text markup, encoding and analysis; online tools for the analysis of literary/linguistic /cultural data; basic programming for tasks pertaining to text manipulation and analysis; corpus linguistics, lexical statistics and some of their applications; digitization of cultural heritage; access and use of online editions; and data visualization and presentation. While students familiar with basic concepts in programming may find the material more immediately accessible, the course is designed so that no background in programming or computing is required.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Contact teaching (lectures and classroom workshops) 20 h; self-organized individual and group work (online activities, completion of problem sets) 55 h; independent study (reading, preparation of presentations and/or course essay) 60 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Completion of workshop assignments, preparation and in-class delivery of a presentation, short written project. Activities may also encompass collaborative work online and/or independent study.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Internet readings.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Students will be assessed on the basis of assignments, presentations, and a written project. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Steven Coats (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682385A: Discourse Studies, 5 op****Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot**Laji:** Opintojakso**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682385A Discourse Studies (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- display an understanding of the range of research approaches to the study of discourse, and
- apply some of the methods in the analysis of various data.

**Sisältö:**

The students will familiarise themselves with the major approaches and methodological tools used in discourse analysis and experiment with different techniques of data analysis. The examples include traditional but also more recent approaches that explore technologically mediated and multimodal discourse.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Class sessions 12 h; collaborative work online 50 h and independent study 73 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods following a problem-based approach. Work on key readings and data analysis through lectures, workshops and study circles.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Basic studies in English Philology recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time

**Oppimateriaali:**

Recommended support for the course and required reading for the book exam: Jones, R.: Discourse Analysis. A Resource Book for Students. London: Routledge.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The course option: Active participation in course work and a reflective report or term paper as agreed with the teacher. The book exam option: Book exam in the Examinarium. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available for course participants in Optima and for the examinees through email from the teacher. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology

**682386A: Language Variation and Sociolinguistics, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Students will gain familiarity with the evolution of the systematic study of linguistic variation and be introduced to key terms and concepts in the field of sociolinguistics. Students successfully completing the course should be able to demonstrate knowledge of important terminology, research paradigms, and the historical development of the field.

**Sisältö:**

The course will provide an introduction to the study of language variation from the perspective of the speech community. Topics will include the history of inquiry into language variation, social and cultural factors influencing language use, and the correlation of linguistic and non-linguistic variables.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 20 h; self-organised individual and group work (online activities, interview project) 55 h; independent study (reading) 60 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, discussions, completion of a small group project

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Wardhaugh, Ronald. 2005. *An Introduction to Sociolinguistics* (5th edition). Oxford: Blackwell. Additional course material will be made available online.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Students are assessed on the basis of a final exam and a sociolinguistic interview project to be completed in small groups. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Steven Coats (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682353A: Language and Learning, 5 op****Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot**Laji:** Opintojakso**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term of 2016, during period II.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the students will be able to display familiarity with the current approaches to the theory and practice of language learning and teaching. The students will also be able to work collaboratively and in teams face to face and online to reach a shared goal in the field of language education.

**Sisältö:**

The course is organised according to a problem-based process focusing on specific issues and questions of language learning and teaching. The work will involve small-scale projects or some other type of collaborative study online and in class.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Contact teaching 12 h; collaborative work in the course environment online 123 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods, e.g. study groups and small projects in distributed teams.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the teacher

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Students are assessed on the basis of active participation as agreed at the beginning of the course. The course criteria are available in the course workspace online. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None. There may be collaboration with schools during the course.

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682387A: Language Teacher Workshop, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682387A Language Teacher Workshop (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term of 2017 during period III.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to examine their observations on language learning and teaching and use theory or prior research to analyse and understand these observations in a broader context of language education.

**Sisältö:**

During the course the students will familiarize themselves with issues and problems connected with the teaching profession, school work and language learning. The course aims to shed light on the language teacher's work as a possible professional career through theory and practical experience.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Workshops 10 h; web discussions 40 h; group work 40 h, school experience 5 h and independent study 40 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods in class and online.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed on with the course teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Completion of the course assignments and activities. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail"

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None. There may collaboration with schools in relation to the school experience during the course.

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology. The course may be organized together with other disciplines (e.g., languages or other subjects taught in schools)

**682388A: Learning in Everyday Environments, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682388A Learning in Everyday Environments (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term of 2015, during periods I and II.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the students should be able to display an understanding of the nature of learning and especially language learning in everyday environments

**Sisältö:**

Class sessions 12 h; collaborative work online 60 h; and independent study 63 h

**Järjestämistapa:**

Contact teaching and study circles and workshops online

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods, e.g. case discussions online.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the teacher

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Students are assessed on the basis of active participation as agreed at the beginning of the course. The course criteria are available in the course workspace online. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682389A: The Fundamentals of Poetry, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term, during periods III and IV. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- display knowledge of various formal features of poetic style (verse form, meter, diction, syntax, etc.) and apply this knowledge to the interpretation of individual poems
- identify major developments in the history of English-language poetry
- relate individual poems to broader socio-historical developments and contexts, and/or to particular theoretical perspectives
- present persuasive readings of poetic works linking formal features and poetic themes to a range of socio-historical and theoretical perspectives

**Sisältö:**

This course offers students a broad introduction to English-language poetry. It will offer both a historical survey of the development of English-language poetry, and training in the formal or structural analysis of individual poems. Student will be exposed to a range of theories regarding the form and function of poetry, and study relevant socio-historical contexts that can help to shape readings of individual poems from the 16<sup>th</sup> through the 21<sup>st</sup> centuries.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Whole class activities 24 h; group activities 24 h; online activities 24 h; independent study, reading and writing 63 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, guided discussions, problem-solving activities and other active learning tasks, alongside student-led essay presentation and debate sessions and online forum activities.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Literature in English required.

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment will be based on in-class presentations and debate, a portfolio and/or a term paper. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.



**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Eric Sandberg (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682390A: British Drama: Shakespeare and Beyond, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- display general knowledge of developments in English-language drama from the Elizabethan era to the 21<sup>st</sup> century
- offer persuasive individual interpretations of particular plays that rely on internal textual evidence linked to socio-historical context and/or particular theoretical perspectives
- present persuasive readings of poetic works linking formal features to a range of socio-historical and theoretical perspectives
- situate their own arguments and ideas in relation to those of other critics, scholars and students

**Sisältö:**

This course will introduce students to English-language dramatic traditions through the close study of representative texts from the Elizabethan era to the 21<sup>st</sup> century in a range of Anglophone countries. Students will develop their own interpretations of these texts, and begin to situate their personal readings into broader structures of critical and academic discourse.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Class sessions, collaborative work online and independent study.

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, guided discussions, problem-solving activities and other active learning tasks, alongside student-led essay presentation and debate sessions and online forum activities. (Whole class activities 24 hours / group activities 24 hours / Online activities 24 hours / Independent study, reading and writing 63 hours)

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Literature in English required.

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment will be based on in-class presentations and debate, a portfolio, and/or a term paper. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Eric Sandberg (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682391A: Studying Cultural Practices, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682391A Critical Study of Cultural Practices (AVOIN YO) 5.0 op

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

This course is offered in the spring term 2016, during periods III and IV.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completing this course, the participants will be able to identify and describe recurrent cultural phenomena and practices in relation to concepts such as power, agency, human geography, and/or sexuality and gender. The students will be able to perform a close analysis of such human practices in various contexts and societies from a number of research perspectives. They will be able to apply the acquired knowledge and practical skills in their further studies in English Philology.

**Sisältö:**

The course introduces the participants with selected concepts, theories, and research perspectives within the field of culture and human communication in various contexts.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lecturing 10 h; group work 10 h; independent work 115 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Interactive lectures, group work and project presentations.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students in English philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Materials agreed on with the teacher.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

This course utilises continuous assessment. It is ultimately based on a pre-assignment and the student projects. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Maarit Siromaa (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682392A: Introduction to Irish Studies, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Having completed the course the student is expected to understand and demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the complex creation of national identity in Ireland, and to be able to discuss its historical, political and cultural contexts.

**Sisältö:**

Irish Studies is the interdisciplinary study of the many aspects of Ireland and its history that combine to create the Republic of Ireland today. This is English Philology's foundation course in Irish Cultural Studies. It is rooted in the history of Ireland, and addresses the complex, overlapping and discrete identities that make up the Irish nation. Particular reference is made to key events on the Irish path towards an independence of sorts. Students will study the Celtic past, the role of Christianity, the arrival of the English and resistance to them, stigmatic language and English prejudice, the Famine, Home Rule, the Easter Rising, the War of Independence, the civil war and partition.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; exam 3 h, exam preparation 20 h, reading 42 h; self-study 28 h; end-term essay of 1200 words 14 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Intermediate-based communicative approach to teaching. Independent study of materials provided in the course workspace online. Lectures will be supplemented by slide presentations, music, poetry and political speeches.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to British Studies is recommended.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time. It is recommended that major subject students complete it before entering the Bachelor's Seminar if writing on an Irish topic.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final written exam. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682393A: Ireland: Poetry of the Nation, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2016. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the spring.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Students will gain an insight into and understanding of the unique trajectory of Irish poetry in English, from earliest times to the present. Students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the dual tradition in Irish poetry (Irish and English) and the absolute validity of both in a national context.

**Sisältö:**

The course deals with a great deal of Irish poetry that addresses the issue of national identity in Ireland, culminating in the so-called Celtic Twilight of the late 19<sup>th</sup> and early 20<sup>th</sup> centuries. Time will be spent getting to grips with the likes of O'Carolan, Ó Bruadair, Ó Rathaille, Yeats (as an Irish nationalist), Thomas Kinsella, Seamus Heaney, John Montague, Michael Hartnett, Ciaran Carson, among others.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading 47 h; mid-term essay (1500 words) 30 h; end-term essay (2000 words) 30 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Seminar-based communicative approach to teaching. Many original recordings of actual poets are used.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Irish Studies recommended.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final essay as per prescribed list. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682394A: Translating into English, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English and Finnish

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held during the autumn term, in periods I and II

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

- be able to translate moderately difficult texts from Finnish into English
- have an understanding of the typical cultural and linguistic challenges inherent in translating between the Finnish and English language systems
- display an awareness of the challenges of translating different text genres
- have the ability to utilize translation as a pedagogical tool

**Sisältö:**

The course focuses on the translation and discussion of moderately difficult texts chosen to highlight contrasts in the linguistic structures and culture-specific vocabularies of Finnish and English. The students gain experience via evaluation and discussion of student-produced translations. A number of specific text genres will be introduced; translated independently; and the merits of the student's translation discussed in class. A course outline, with sample source texts, is available on Noppa.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures, class discussions, homework exercises

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures 24 h; homework assignments done individually or in pairs/small groups 80 h; assessing others' translations in class, independent study 31 h

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

*Suomen kielen rakenne (694926Y)* strongly recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

None

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment by formal exam. An explanation of the assessment criteria will be offered during lessons. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Andrew Pattison (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None; connections with working life are drawn on, e.g. through projects or special lectures by experts.

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682395A: Translating into Finnish, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English and Finnish

**Ajoitus:**

The course takes place in the spring term

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

- be able to translate fairly demanding expository and literary texts into faultless Finnish
- display an understanding of linguistic and cultural challenges when translating between the English and Finnish language systems
- display an awareness of the importance of language maintenance for translators
- have an understanding of the use of translation tools and an initial awareness of the use of translation software
- have a clearer understanding of translation as a profession

**Sisältö:**

The course focuses on linguistic and cultural perspectives to translating from English into Finnish. The students gain experience in translating, in the joint evaluation and discussion of translations, and with the critical use of translation tools. They also gain some familiarity with translation software and some special fields like audiovisual translation.

**Järjestämistapa:**

In-class meetings 24 h; home assignments done individually or as a group 80 h; assessing others' translations 10 h; take-home final assignment 21 h.

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods: Lectures , class discussions, homework exercises, workshops, demonstrations.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Suomen kielen rakenne (694926Y) strongly recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Active participation is required. The course will be assessed partly on translations done during the course, but mainly on the final take-home translation assignment. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None; connections with working life are drawn on, e.g. through projects or special lectures by experts.

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682413A: Information Design, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Autumn term 2015 or spring term 2016

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should have a solid understanding of:

- Designing, editing and analyzing accessible professional texts
- Information gathering and planning

- Reader analysis
- Cooperative writing, writing in teams
- The interplay between graphics and text

**Sisältö:**

Students will explore the aspects of information design and communication through practical activities.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 22h, group work 63h, independent work 50h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods according to the needs of the students and the topics in question.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology interested in professional communication.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Basic Studies in English Philology

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

A selection of books and articles to be defined at the beginning of the course.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Students will be required to participate actively in class and complete the assignments according to the instructions. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Jenni Virtaluoto

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682396A: Topics in Language Education, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

2-10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

According to the availability of guest lectures and/or the students' needs.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display awareness of a special area or field of study within language education.

**Sisältö:**



Introduction to, or more in-depth treatment of, some special area or field of study within language education. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, seminars or independent study (e.g., learning journal, term paper or portfolio).

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The assessment methods and criteria will be agreed between the teacher and the student. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Tiina Keisanen (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682333A: Topics in Linguistics, 4 - 12 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay682333A Topics in Linguistics (AVOIN YO) 4.0 op

**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

**Laajuus:**

2-10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

According to the availability of guest lectures and/or the students' needs.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display awareness of a special area or field of study within linguistics.

**Sisältö:**

Introduction to, or more in-depth treatment of, some special area or field of study within linguistics. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, seminars or independent study (e.g., learning journal, term paper or portfolio).

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The assessment methods and criteria will be agreed between the teacher and the student. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682397A: Topics in Literature and Culture, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

**Laajuus:**

2-10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

According to the availability of guest lectures and/or the students' needs.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display awareness of a special area or field of study within literature of culture.

**Sisältö:**

Introduction to, or more in-depth treatment of, some special area or field of study within literature and culture. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher.

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, seminars or independent study (e.g., learning journal, term paper or portfolio).

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The assessment methods and criteria will be agreed between the teacher and the student. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

**682398A: Topics in Language Work, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

2–10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

According to the availability of guest lectures and/or the students' needs.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, students are able to demonstrate learning of some area of language work.

**Sisältö:**

Introduction to, or more in-depth treatment of, some special area of language work. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher(s).

**Toteutustavat:**

To be defined with the teacher(s).

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

To be agreed with the teacher(s).

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale “pass/ fail” or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Pentti Haddington (Professor).

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology.

*Pääaineopiskelijoille pakolliset kurssit, 10 op*

**708301Y: HOPS-tarkistus 2 (kandidaatintutkinto), 0 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Yleisopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Laajuus:**

0 op

**Opetuskieli:**

Finnish or English

**Ajoitus:**

2nd or 3rd year, before taking the Candidate's Seminar.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Students update their personal study plans in order to facilitate the completion of their Candidate's degree.

**Sisältö:**

Students are guided in designing the contents and sequential steps of their Candidate's degree in the light of their professional goals.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Guidance in a face-to-face one-on-one meeting with the teacher tutor.

**Toteutustavat:**

Individual discussions on the following topics: planning your studies, professional alternatives, minor subjects, international exchange, career guidance, etc.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Second-year or third-year students majoring in English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

HOPS Checkpoint 1 (708300Y).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Submission of an updated personal study plan (HOPS) through Oodi, and a discussion with the teacher tutor.

Lue lisää [opintosuoritusten arvostelusta](#) yliopiston verkkosivulta.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

Pass/fail.

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Teacher tutors. The persons responsible will be announced annually on the English Philology Website and noticeboard.

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

No

**682285A: Bachelor's Seminar and Thesis, 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

10 ECTS credits / 270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held primarily in the spring term, during periods III and IV. An opportunity for taking the course will also be provided in the autumn term during periods I and II.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- select and delimit a phenomenon for research, adopt a relevant research approach and find earlier scholarly research for studying it, collect suitable data in an ethical way, and conduct analysis on the data
- write a short thesis (20-25 pages) in the correct scholarly form
- evaluate others' research
- offer peer support to others

**Sisältö:**

In the process of writing a Bachelor's Thesis and of assessing those by other participants, practice will be gained in: the retrieval and presentation of scholarly materials; the use of libraries; the conduct of scholarly discussions; and the evaluation of research.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Seminar sessions 24 h; information search and acquaintance with earlier research and theory 60 h; work with research material 40 h; reading and commenting the documents produced by peers 24 h; writing the seminar paper 120 h; personal tutorials with the teacher 2 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Presentations of the research process at different stages of the work, including the completed Bachelor's Thesis. Discussions and peer feedback.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate-level students majoring in English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Completion of all Basic Studies required (the studies must be compiled in WebOodi by the academic affairs secretary)

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Readings chosen on the basis of the research topic.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Active participation in the seminar and the submission of a Bachelor's Thesis in correct scholarly form. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The thesis is assessed on a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Intermediate Studies of English Philology for students majoring in English Philology. Based on the Bachelor's Thesis the students will write their maturity exam paper in the Examinarium (in the final stages of the course or once the Thesis is completed).

**682321A: Kypsyysnäyte (kandidaatin tutkinto, englantilainen filologia), 0 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Aineopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Kypsyysnäyte suoritetaan tenttiakvaariotila Examinariumissa oman aikataulun mukaisesti. <http://www.oulu.fi/englishphilology/node/25237>

Lue lisää [opintosuoritusten arvostelusta](#) yliopiston verkkosivulta.

**A110103: Englantilainen filologia, syventävät opinnot, 60 - 80 op**

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Kokonaisuus

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

*pakolliset syventävät opinnot, 50 op*

**682382S: Master's Seminar, 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

10 ECTS credits / 270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The first year of Master's Studies, either the autumn term or the spring term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- select and delimit a phenomenon for research, adopt a relevant research approach and find earlier scholarly research for studying it, collect suitable data in an ethical way, and conduct analysis on the data
- write a seminar paper (25-30 pages) in the correct scholarly form
- evaluate others' research
- offer peer support to others

**Sisältö:**

Students work with a view to developing their ability to carry out independent research in a specific problem area relevant to their studies and the fields represented within English Philology. It is recommended that students choose a topic which they can further develop into a Master's Thesis. Practice will be gained in: independent research, retrieval and presentation of scholarly materials; the use of libraries; the conduct of scholarly discussions; and the evaluation of research.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Seminar sessions 24 h; information search and acquaintance with earlier research and theory 60 h; work with research material 40 h; reading and commenting the documents produced by peers 24 h; writing the seminar paper 120 h; personal tutorials with the teacher 2 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Presentations on the research process at different stages of the work, including a presentation of the final paper. Discussions and peer feedback.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Completion of all Intermediate Studies (overall grade at least H/3) required (the studies must be compiled in WebOodi by the academic affairs secretary)

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Defined according to the needs of the student.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Active participation in the seminar and the submission of a seminar paper in correct scholarly form. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The seminar paper is assessed on a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682320S: Master's Thesis, 40 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Lopputyö

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

40 pts

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

5th year

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

The writing of a thesis that demonstrates the ability to carry out independent research and present the research findings in a systematic and appropriate form.

**Sisältö:**

The scholarly production of a thesis on an approved topic in a field represented in English Philology, and the writing of an abstract in English.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Supervised independent research work.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Advanced-level students with English Philology as their main subject.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Both the Seminar (682299S) and the Thesis Workshop (682300S) required before submitting the thesis.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

Elective courses related to the theme of the thesis recommended.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the thesis supervisor.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

A thesis, together with an abstract written in English. Note that students also have to write an abstract of the thesis in Finnish or Swedish (their mother tongue); this functions as the so-called 'maturity test' for the Master's degree. Students whose mother tongue is neither Finnish nor Swedish should consult with their supervisor about the thesis abstract.

Lue lisää [opintosuoritusten arvostelusta](#) yliopiston verkkosivulta.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

0-5

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

The Head of English Philology

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

No

**682322S: Kypsyysnäyte (maisterintutkinto, englantilainen filologia), 0 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot



**Laji:** Opintojakso  
**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta  
**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl  
**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

### 708302Y: HOPS-tarkistus (maisterintutkinto), 0 op

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -  
**Opiskelumuoto:** Yleisopinnot  
**Laji:** Opintojakso  
**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta  
**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl  
**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Laajuus:**

0 op

**Opetuskieli:**

Finnish or English.

**Ajoitus:**

At the beginning of the Master's programme.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Students will have a study plan which helps them work towards the completion of their Master's degree.

**Sisältö:**

Students are guided in designing the contents and the sequential steps of their Master's degree in the light of their professional goals.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Guidance in a face-to-face one-on-one meeting with the teacher tutor.

**Toteutustavat:**

Individual discussions on the following topics: planning your studies, professional alternatives, minor subjects, international exchange, career guidance, etc.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Students starting their Master's studies (English Philology as their major subject)

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

HOPS Checkpoint 2 (708301Y).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Submission of a personal study plan (HOPS) through Oodi, and a discussion with the teacher tutor.

Lue lisää [opintosuoritusten arvostelusta](#) yliopiston verkkosivulta.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

Pass/fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Teacher tutors. The persons responsible will be announced annually on the English Philology Website and noticeboard.

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

No

**Lisätiedot:**

**682355S: English in Finland, 5 op****Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot**Laji:** Opintojakso**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl**Opettajat:** Pentti Haddington**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2016, during periods III and IV. The course is also offered as a non-stop online course in which the course activities are done independently. Contact the person responsible for instructions.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

After this course, students will be able to show familiarity with how English as a global language is present and visible in Finland across different spheres of life (interaction, culture, education, environment, the internet, the media). They will be able to recognise and explain how English is visible and represented in the media in Finland, how people adopt English language into their own talk, how English enters people's everyday lives in Finland, and how it is used in Finland in different discursive and social contexts. They will also be able explain how English impacts Finnish culture and language, and how these two languages exist and are used side by side. After the course, the students will have obtained practical skills for making observations about how English is present in Finland, and to analyse and explain them as discursive and social phenomena.

**Sisältö:**

The course explores the many of ways in which English is present in Finland. The course involves the reading of research articles, which helps students familiarise themselves with how English is used in Finland. Additionally, the students will plan and do their own small research project in which they focus on one phenomenon related to the course's theme, e.g. how English is present in Finnish interactions, education, literature, music, films, TV, the media, sports, social media, hobbies, or video or online games.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Interactive lectures 24 h; web-based learning 20 h; course project 30 h; reading 30 h; other independent work 31 h; The course is also offered as a non-stop online course in which all the work is done independently (contact the person responsible).

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, contact teaching, group work and individual work, web-based teaching (Optima); In the online option independent work

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Various selected readings and materials assigned in class.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Attendance required. Continuous assessment based on course work, assignments, in-class participation and a small research project. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be

found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Pentti Haddington (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682399S: Interactional Linguistics, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term 2016, during periods I and II.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

After the course, the students (1) will be able to display a strengthened command of their previously acquired knowledge about basic grammatical phenomena and terminology; (2) will be able to identify and analyse these grammatical phenomena as they are used in everyday conversations; (3) will be able to explain how spoken grammar differs from written grammar; and (4), will be able to describe how grammar is used in interaction for particular functional purposes (i.e. for doing social actions) and how social interaction itself affects grammar. All in all, the course strengthens the students' understanding of English grammar from a functional perspective and introduces new tools for analysing grammar.

**Sisältö:**

The course builds on the students' knowledge of grammatical phenomena and terminology they have acquired in their previous grammar courses. At the same time it offers a fresh perspective to English language and grammar by offering a functional view to English grammar in social interaction. This means that grammar is explored as a everyday phenomenon: how are grammatical phenomena realised in English conversations. In addition to lectures, the course involves reading of selected literature, writing of short reflective essays and plenty of hands-on grammatical analysis with audio-video data from real-life interactions. The course includes a small research exercise in which the students study a particular grammatical phenomenon of their choosing in greater detail.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Contact teaching, group work and individual work (analysis of grammatical phenomena), web-based teaching (Optima).

**Toteutustavat:**

Interactive lectures 24 h; reading 30 h; data analysis 20 h; web-based learning 20 h; independent work 41 h

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Academic Communication I, Academic Communication II, English Grammar required

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Various selected readings and materials assigned in class.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Attendance required. Continuous assessment based on course work, assignments, in-class participation and a small research project. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Pentti Haddington (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682400S: Interaction and Multimodality, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2017, during periods III and IV.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to identify and describe how embodied conduct such as gestures and gaze are involved in the construction of social actions in different types of situations. The student will also be able to apply the acquired analytical tools and practical research skills for the analysis of social-interactive phenomena involving language, embodied conduct and the material environment.

**Sisältö:**

The key analytical fields drawn upon are conversation analysis and gesture studies. Students are encouraged to engage in field research, collect suitable video data for studying social interaction, transcribe short segments of data, formulate a research question, do small-scale analyses and present their findings via a final paper. The practical research skills include collecting, managing, editing and transcribing video data.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 26 h; group work 30 h; self-study 79 h. Work in a virtual learning environment is also involved.

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods are used.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Conversation Analysis recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The assessment is based on two written assignments, a group project and an individual course paper. The assessment is based on the learning outcomes of the course. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Tiina Keisanen (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682401S: (Inter)action in Everyday Environments, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2016, during periods III and IV.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students will be able to

- recognize different theoretical and methodological approaches in the study of (inter)action, and
- apply the acquired analytical tools and practical research skills for the analysis of (inter)action in situations that involve instruction and learning.

**Sisältö:**

The key analytical fields drawn upon are conversation analysis and nexus analysis. The course provides a research oriented approach to the analysis and understanding of everyday life in contexts that involve instruction and learning. Students are encouraged to plan and carry out a small-scale research project.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 26 h; group work 30 h; self-study 79 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods are used.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Learning in Everyday Environments recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the course teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The assessment is based on 1-2 written assignments, a group project and an individual course paper. The assessment is based on the learning outcomes of the course. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Tiina Keisanen (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682402S: Nexus Analysis, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Lajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during period II. A book exam is available throughout the year in Examinarium.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- display an understanding of the central concepts of mediated discourse and nexus analysis and
- conduct nexus-analytic research

**Sisältö:**

The students will familiarise themselves with the basic concepts of mediated discourse and nexus analysis and apply them in practice with a case study of their choice.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 12 h; collaborative work online and in groups 83 h; independent study 40 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods. Study on key readings and data analysis through lectures, workshops and study circles.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Intermediate studies in English Philology recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time

**Oppimateriaali:**

Recommended support for the course and required reading for the book exam:

Scollon, R. & Scollon, S.W. Nexus Analysis: Discourse and the Emerging Internet. London: Routledge or Norris, S. & Jones, R.H. (eds.), Discourse in Action: Introducing Mediated Discourse Analysis. London: Routledge or other texts agreed with the teacher.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The course option: Active participation in course work and a project presentation and report as agreed with the teacher. The book exam option: Book exam in the Examinarium. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available for course participants in Optima and for the examinees through email from the teacher. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682314S: Language Learning and New Technologies, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2017, during periods III and IV.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students will be able to

- display an understanding of technological development and its consequences for language education
- display an understanding of when and how language learning can be advanced in pedagogically sound ways using new technologies
- design and implement technology-supported language learning projects for different participants
- engage their learners in designing futures for language learning in technology-rich everyday life

**Sisältö:**

Students will explore the affordances and constraints of new technologies for language learning from the perspectives of the current situation and the developments ahead. The course will proceed through a problem-based approach from background study to designing and implementing a language learning

project or intervention for schools or other partners. On the basis of the background work and their experiences from the learning project students will develop their professional expertise further to anticipate the emerging needs of language education and take an active role in its development.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 20 h; collaborative work in teams 70 h; independent study 45 h; Online work is an important part of the course.

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable problem-based learning activities and teaching methods are used. The course is tied around a language learning project or intervention through modern ICT that the students prepare and implement with one or more groups of language learners.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Language and Learning, Language Teacher Workshop or Learning in Everyday Environments recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Active participation in course work (e.g. background study and the design, implementation and evaluation of the learning project) and reflection on learning (documentation and assessment criteria to be agreed with the participants). Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682370S: The Modern Language Teacher, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 19.02.2014 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2016, during periods III and IV.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students will be able to

- display an understanding of the complexity of the language teacher's profession today and in future
- display their growing agency as professionals in language education



- display their capacity to develop their professional expertise and agency as modern language teachers of the future

**Sisältö:**

Students will explore aspects of language teaching as a complex phenomenon and their role as change agents in the field, especially after graduation. The students will get acquainted with trends and visions of the future and consider how they should develop their professional expertise further to anticipate the emerging needs of language education and take an active role in its development.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Workshops 12 h; group work 60 h; independent study 63 h; Online work is an essential part of the course.

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable student-centred learning activities and teaching methods are used. The students prepare a professional portfolio during the course.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Language and Learning, Language Teacher Workshop or Learning in Everyday Environments recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Active participation and portfolio work aiming at strengthening the participants' professional expertise and agency as modern language teachers. The assessment criteria are agreed upon with the course participants. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**692286S: American Literature, 5 op**

**Opiskelumoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS Credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term, during periods III and IV. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- offer a comprehensive overview of significant developments in American literary culture
- display detailed knowledge of the works of representative American authors in relation to their historical and social contexts
- identify key thematic and formal tendencies in American literature as exemplified in individual works
- situate their own ideas and interpretations within broader circles of critical and scholarly discourse

**Sisältö:**

This course will offer students a broad overview of American literary history and culture through the study of a number of texts representing major periods, movements, and tendencies. While the complete range of American literary history will be covered, the course will focus much of its attention on the late 19<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup>, and 21<sup>st</sup> centuries. It will cover traditional literary genres (prose, poetry, drama), as well as other less-traditional forms of literary production such as genre fiction. While techniques of close reading will be emphasized, students will also be expected to situate these texts within a range of theoretical contexts.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Whole-class activities 24 h; group activities 24 h; online activities 24 h; independent study, reading and writing 63 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, guided discussions, problem-solving activities and other active learning tasks, alongside student-led essay presentation and debate sessions and online forum activities.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Literature required.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment will be based on in-class presentations and debate, online forum contributions, and a term paper. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Eric Sandberg (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682403S: English Language Prose Fiction, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS Credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- identify and display knowledge of key tendencies, traits, and patterns in Anglophone Prose
- analyze and interpret key works of Anglophone prose writing formally, thematically, and historically
- display a general understanding of relevant elements of literary theory, and of theories of the short story and novel
- situate their own ideas and interpretations within broader circles of critical and scholarly discourse

**Sisältö:**

This course will deal with the two main genres of prose fiction, the short story and the novel, with an emphasis on the latter. Students will read and study texts from across the English-speaking world (including the USA, the UK, Ireland, Canada, Australia and New Zealand, India, Nigeria), examining the ways in which they respond to the constraints of their genre and to their socio-cultural and historical situation. Throughout the course, students will relate the textual specificity of individual stories and novels to broader theoretical, critical, social, and historical perspectives.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Whole class activities 24 h; group activities 24 h; online activities 24 h; independent study, reading and writing 63 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, guided discussions, problem-solving activities and other active learning tasks, alongside student-led essay presentation and debate sessions and online forum activities.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Literature in English required.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment will be based on in-class presentations and debate, online forum contributions, and a term paper. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Eric Sandberg (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682369S: Investigating Cultural Interaction, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 12.02.2014 -

**Opiskelumoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

This course is offered in the spring term 2017, during periods III and IV.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completing this course, the participants will be able to identify and describe some central qualitative approaches for analyzing human interaction and cultural processes across diverse contexts. They will be able to use critical tools that are introduced in the course to consider the process and the role of communication in contemporary society, and establish their own perspectives on the study of human communication. They will be able to apply the acquired knowledge and practical skills in their further studies in English Philology.

**Sisältö:**

The course introduces the participants with selected concepts, theories, and research perspectives within the field of culture and human communication (e.g. the representations of gender, persuasion and power) in various contexts.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lecturing 6 h; group work 24 h; independent work 105 h.

**Toteutustavat:**

Interactive lectures, individual/group work, presentations.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students in English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Materials agreed on with the teacher.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

This course utilises continuous assessment. It is ultimately based on a pre-assignment and the student projects. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1-5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Maarit Siromaa (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682404S: North American History, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held during the autumn term 2015, in periods I and II and possibly 2016.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

- display a familiarity with a number of key themes in North American history (ecological history, migration, race and ethnicity, cultural interaction)
- have an understanding of the historical roots of several issues topical in modern North America
- be able to explain how misconceptions about history continue to influence commonplace opinions in North America

**Sisältö:**

In this course the focus will be on examining key focal areas in North American history, as well as on reading and discussing relevant scholarly works. A sample course outline, with lecture topics, is available in Noppa.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures, small-group discussions

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures 24 h; independent group work 10 h; independent study 101 h

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Various selected readings assigned in class

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment by formal written exam (Examinarium), to be completed within one month of the final lecture. An explanation of the assessment criteria will be offered in the introductory lesson. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Andrew Pattison (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682359S: Poetry of Nation and Identity, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2017. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the spring.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students will be able to display insight into the complex web of political, cultural, social and ethnic identities that have influenced the identity poetry of Great Britain. Students should have an understanding of the leading national poetries of England, Wales and Scotland.

**Sisältö:**

This course is an examination of national discourse through the national poetries of England, Wales and Scotland, focusing on the most iconic examples, namely those poets and poems that help us to further understand the creation of distinct national identities in these countries. The course includes, among others, Simon Armitage, Tony Harrison, Linton Kwesi Johnson, Benjamin Zephaniah, R S Thomas, Gwyneth Lewis, Robbie Burns, Hugh MacDiarmid, Tom Leonard and Jackie Kay.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading/self-study 47 h; end-term essay of 3000 words (around 10 pages) 60 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Seminar-based communicative approach to teaching. Original recordings of the poets themselves used wherever possible.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to British Studies is recommended.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final course essay as per list. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682360S: British and Irish Art, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term 2015, during periods I and II and the spring term 2017, during periods III and IV. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the given semester.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the student will be able to critically evaluate and demonstrate a thorough working knowledge of the major British and Irish painters and their most important paintings up until and including the First World War.

**Sisältö:**

This course is an examination of national discourse through the great and iconic paintings of England, Wales, Ireland and Scotland. This course will examine the origins of art in Britain and Ireland following the establishment of Christianity. The Reformation represents a fault-line in art and we will examine how English art developed in a unique direction subsequently, leading to a flowering of secular art from the great royal portraits to conversation pieces and landscape painting. With the arrival of the Enlightenment painting veered into a new, revolutionary direction which will be addressed in detail. Some of the painters examined will be Holbein, van Dyke, Lely, Gainsborough, Reynolds, Wright of Derby, Blake, Turner and Constable.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading/self-study 47 h; mid-term essay (1500 words) 30 h; end-term essay (2000 words) 30 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Seminar-based communicative approach to teaching.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to British Studies, Introduction to Irish Studies are recommended.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final course essay as per list provided. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

### **682358S: Advanced Irish Studies, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term 2016, during periods I and II. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the student is able to understand and demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the modern Republic of Ireland, its history, development, stagnation and collapse in the 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> centuries, its political system and orientation, its relationships with Europe, the United Kingdom, Northern Ireland and the wider world.

**Sisältö:**

The focus of this course is to gain a thorough understanding of Irish identity in the Republic of Ireland and the Irish diaspora. The course will also propose a theory of cultural hybridity within the islands of Britain and Ireland, whereby the islands are inextricably linked by their commonalities and interactions, but within which Irish identity thrives as a distinct phenomenon. Special attention will be paid to the status of the Catholic Church in Ireland and its long history of child abuse, obfuscation and lying, in which we focus on the 2014 John Martin McDonagh film *Calvary*, in which he attempts to salvage some humanity from the ruins.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 24 h; independent work 111 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lecture-based communicative approach to teaching. PowerPoint, film, documentaries, music and art used in the lectures.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final essay as per list provided. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.



**Vastuuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682371S: The Troubles in Northern Ireland, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 26.03.2014 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opettajat:** John Braidwood

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring semester 2016. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the spring.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of this course students should ideally have a thorough understanding of the origins of the UK province of Northern Ireland (Ulster), its place within the island of Ireland and its troubled history, which led to the deaths of 3,600 people in the sectarian conflict lasting from 1968 to 1998. The course will provide the students with the tools to rationally explain the two cultural traditions that have grown up in Ulster since the sixteenth century and to successfully navigate their way through the semiotics and nomenclature of Northern Ireland.

**Sisältö:**

Students will familiarise themselves with the key historical events of NI's history and will study the unique, imaginative and challenging world of sectarian politics. The course will address the different positions of the British and Irish governments and the Unionist and Republican politicians and paramilitary groups in the North. Students will learn to apply this knowledge to the mechanics of conflict in NI and also to conflict resolution. Attention will also be paid to Finland's unique role (Harri Holkeri and Martti Ahtisaari) in the Northern Ireland Peace Process which culminated in the 1998 Good Friday (Belfast) Agreement, which brought an end of sorts to the conflict known euphemistically as The Troubles.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading/self-study 47 h; end-term essay of 3000 words (around 10 pages) 60 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lecture- and seminar-based communicative approach to teaching. Independent study of materials provided in the course workspace online. Lectures will be supplemented by PowerPoints, music, poetry and political speeches.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Irish Studies would be helpful.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final essay on a topic chosen from the list provided. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682405S: British Cultural Icons, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the spring.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the student is expected to understand and demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the creation of a (contested) *British* national discourse and identity, and to have some understanding of the distinctive Welsh, English and Scottish identities.

**Sisältö:**

The course addresses the British identity crisis in both a UK, European and global context. Students will study and gain an understanding of the 'forging' of an all-embracing British identity combined with the self-image of the perpetually embattled island nation. This will be traced by closely examining and following British maritime identity, statues and war memorials and war-time propaganda images. The course will focus on the iconic maritime image of Admiral Nelson, and the World War II icon Winston Churchill.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading/self-study 47 h; 3000 word end-term essay (around 10 pages) or agreed project 60 hours

**Toteutustavat:**

Lecture-based communicative approach to teaching. Lectures will be supplemented by slide presentations, music, poetry, art and political speeches.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final essay as per list provided. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682372S: British Politics from Thatcher to Cameron, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 26.03.2014 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opettajat:** John Braidwood

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term 2016. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of this course, students will have a thorough understanding of British domestic politics from the 1960s to the 2010s, which saw huge changes in the British political map. Students should be able to demonstrate a clear understanding of the dynamic shifts in the role of Prime Minister during this period, with special attention paid to Margaret Thatcher, the 1982 Falklands War and the 1984-5 national Coal Miners' strike. Students will become fully conversant with the changing language of politics from the 1960s onwards.

**Sisältö:**

Students will familiarise themselves with the major political parties in the UK and become adept at recognising the distinctive characteristics of these parties and their differing political positions. As party politics has to a certain extent given way to personality politics so students will hear key political speeches and examine election material and party manifestos.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading/self-study 47 h; 3000 word end-term essay (around 10 pages) or agreed project 60 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lecture-based communicative approach to teaching. PowerPoint, film, documentaries, (punk) music and art used in the lectures.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final written exam. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682406S: Political Developments in the United Kingdom, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term 2015. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students will be able to display insight into the unique, eccentric and idiosyncratic development of British politics. Students should be able to explain and discuss the major political parties in Britain, the workings of parliament and the electoral system.

**Sisältö:**

The course leads off from the foundation of real political parties in Britain in the 18<sup>th</sup> century and continues through the creation of mainstream parties in the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> centuries. Political theory is addressed through a close reading of Walter Bagehot. The ignominy of British appeasement of Hitler at Munich in 1938 is studied and used as a basis for future British political developments up to and including Saddam Hussein.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading/self-study 47 h; end-term essay of 3000 words (around 10 pages) 60 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lecture-based communicative approach to teaching. Independent study of materials provided in the course workspace online. Lectures will be supplemented by PowerPoints, music, poetry and political speeches.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to British Studies is recommended.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final essay from a prescribed list. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682362S: Language and Language Editing, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opettajat:** Andrew Pattison

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

This course is held during the spring term 2016, in periods III and IV and possibly in 2017.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

- display an understanding of the various aspects of language editing (proofreading, copy editing, language consulting)
- have an understanding of the duties, responsibilities and limits of the language editor with respect to the revision of non-native-produced academic or professional manuscripts
- be able to approach manuscripts as cultural artefacts of unique discourse/research communities
- show a familiarity with the tools and resources available to the professional language editor

**Sisältö:**

In this course, the emphasis will be on revision of authentic texts, as well as on discussion of the editor's role in the revision process. A prospective course outline, with example manuscripts, is available in Noppa.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 24 h; pair work and homework exercises 70 h; final pair work presentation 20 h; independent study 21 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Contact teaching, homework exercises

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Successful completion of Translating into English (682394A) strongly recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

None

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Successful completion of a set number of homework exercises and final group project/presentation. An explanation of the assessment criteria will be offered in class. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Andrew Pattison (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682407S: Popularizing and Popularized Research, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

This course is held during the autumn term 2015, during periods I and II.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

- display an understanding of the limitations of the medium of academic knowledge dissemination
- have an understanding of the potential benefits of engaging with the new and old media
- be able to adapt academic research to reach different audience spectrums
- have the ability to disseminate research to wider audiences independently and directly

**Sisältö:**

In this course, the emphasis will be on investigating the potential wider audiences for research, as well as on examining the limiting aspects of knowledge dissemination in the academic world. General focus will be on adapting academic research to meet the wider audiences.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 24 h; homework exercises 40 h; group work project and presentation 31 h; independent study 40 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Contact teaching, homework exercises

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

It is recommended that prospective students be well into their Advanced-level studies before taking this course, preferably already working on their Master's Thesis.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings, to be detailed in the lessons

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Successful completion of a set number of homework exercises, final group project and presentation. An explanation of the assessment criteria will be offered in class. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Andrew Pattison (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682408S: Project-based Language Work, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English and Finnish

**Ajoitus:**

The timing of the course depends on the needs of the project in question.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students will be able to

- display an understanding of what project-based language work demands from a language professional,
- describe the features of working with stakeholders as part of project-based language work,
- describe different steps and contents of project management,
- demonstrate the ability to make independent decisions as part of project-based language work,
- demonstrate the ability to share responsibilities as part of teamwork and project management,
- demonstrate the ability in developing skills and competencies required in project-based language work and take steps in advancing them for their own part, and

- explain how English language is used in projects and in different areas of work-life.

**Sisältö:**

Practical problem-based and project-based work in which students become familiar with project management. Students conduct a small-scale language work project for a client (e.g. language editing, translation, localisation, creating a user help manual or training stakeholders in the use of English language in international settings).

**Järjestämistapa:**

Workshops, group work and independent study. Various resources for collaboration and project management will be used depending on the needs of the project (e.g. online workspace, wiki and office tools).

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods are used to advance the project and support the students' reflection and understanding concerning the nature of project-based language work and professionalism required.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Basic Studies in English Philology required.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The assessment is based on active participation in project work as demonstrated in a learning journal. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Pentti Haddington (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology. Visiting teachers with expertise in the project field may be invited to lead the project or provide support.

**682414S: Content Writing for the Games Industry, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is offered in the spring term 2016.



**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completing this course students will have gained knowledge in the practicalities related to commercial project work. In addition, they will gain experience in pitching and evaluating ideas and assessing and implementing feedback. Students will also explore their individual skill sets and training in order to identify strengths as well as areas for development.

**Sisältö:**

During the course the participants will form writing teams and initialize a process of content writing in the context of a games-related topic. With the support of the course instructor, they will carry this project through from the first stages of conceptualizing to submitting a finished product to a client. The process will involve research into a given topic as well as text editing based on feedback from the course instructor, other participants and the client involved in the project

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 12 h; group work 12 h; independent work 105 h.

**Toteutustavat:**

Interactive lectures, individual/group work, presentations.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Materials agreed on with the teacher.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

This course utilises continuous assessment as well as assessment based on the student project results.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1-5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Juha-Pekka Alarauhio (University Teacher).

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682300S: Thesis Workshop, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

1<sup>st</sup> year spring or 2<sup>nd</sup> year autumn in Master's studies

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students should be able to:

- advance the research project of their Master's Thesis
- provide peer support to others working on their Master's Theses

**Sisältö:**

Students will focus on developing the research they carried out in the Master's Seminar, broadening and deepening it. Through discussions and presentations, students will learn to reflect not only on their own work but also on the work of others, assessing it and offering suggestions for further research. However, the nature of the individual student's research process may vary according to the purpose of the student's project and to the student's needs.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Independent work, group discussions, student presentations and commenting on others' presentations.

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities depending on the students' individual research projects: class sessions (12–24 h), study circles (10–20 h), workshops (10–20 h), and independent work (71–103 h).

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students majoring in English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Completion of the Master's Seminar required

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the teacher

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The writing of a detailed and well-planned research proposal, including a timetable agreed on with the supervisor. The presentation of a thesis chapter in the correct scholarly form.

A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682304S: Work Practice, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Työharjoittelu

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Free

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

After completing the work practice, students are able to assess and describe how their theoretical and practical skills, knowledge and interests as language experts can be used and applied in work life. The students are also able to verbalise how they have developed as language experts during the work practice period.

**Sisältö:**

Student acquires experience of language-related work. The work practice comprises a minimum of 4-week full-time work period in which the student participates in work life in Finland or abroad. Evidence of the work's relevance to the student's studies in English Philology required.

**Järjestämistapa:**

To be organised and agreed upon with the employer.

**Toteutustavat:**

To be organised and agreed upon with the employer.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology. Priority is given to English Philology majors and students in the English Philology line.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

None.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Work practice (approx. 130 hours), written report (1–3 pages) and reference from the employer.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail"

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Pentti Haddington (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

Yes.

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology. There are plenty of possibilities to complete this course in Finland or abroad. More information (e.g. on how to apply financial support) available from the person responsible for this course and the University of Oulu website ( <http://www.oulu.fi/yliopisto/harjoittelu>).

**682409S: Language Practice, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

At each individual student's convenience.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to display an understanding of linguistic, cultural and societal aspects of an English-speaking country or environment.

**Sisältö:**

Extended residence in an English-speaking country or environment.

**Järjestämistapa:**

1) a minimum of eight weeks' total residence in an English-speaking country, 2) participation in a 3–4-week intensive language course in an English-speaking country or 3) a minimum of eight weeks' period of working in an environment where English is the primary language.

**Toteutustavat:**

The student familiarises with the language, culture and society of the target environment in question.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate or Master's-level students of English Philology

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Documentary proof

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail".

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682410S: Topics in Language Education, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

**Laajuus:**

2-10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Free

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display awareness of a special area or field of study within language education.

**Sisältö:**

Introduction to, or more in-depth treatment of, some special area or field of study within language education. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher

**Toteutustavat:**

To be defined with the teacher in question.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

To be agreed with the teacher.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Tiina Keisanen (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682337S: Topics in Linguistics, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

**Laajuus:**

2-10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Free

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display awareness of a special area or field of study within linguistics.

**Sisältö:**

In-depth treatment of some special area or field of study within linguistics. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher

**Toteutustavat:**

To be defined with the teacher in question.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

To be agreed with the teacher.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682411S: Topics in Literature and Culture, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

**Laajuus:**

2-10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Free

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display awareness of a special area or field of study within literature and culture.

**Sisältö:**

In-depth treatment of some special area or field of study within literature or culture. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher

**Toteutustavat:**

To be defined with the teacher in question.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

To be agreed with the teacher.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682412S: Topics in Language Work, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

2–10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Free

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students are able to demonstrate learning of some area of language work.

**Sisältö:**

In-depth treatment of some special area or field of study in the area of language work. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher(s).

**Toteutustavat:**

To be defined with the teacher(s).

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

To be agreed with the teacher(s).

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Pentti Haddington (Professor).

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**A110103: Englantilainen filologia, syventävät opinnot, 60 - 80 op**

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Kokonaisuus

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

*pakolliset syventävät opinnot, 50 op*

**682382S: Master's Seminar, 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

10 ECTS credits / 270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The first year of Master's Studies, either the autumn term or the spring term.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- select and delimit a phenomenon for research, adopt a relevant research approach and find earlier scholarly research for studying it, collect suitable data in an ethical way, and conduct analysis on the data
- write a seminar paper (25-30 pages) in the correct scholarly form
- evaluate others' research
- offer peer support to others

**Sisältö:**

Students work with a view to developing their ability to carry out independent research in a specific problem area relevant to their studies and the fields represented within English Philology. It is recommended that



students choose a topic which they can further develop into a Master's Thesis. Practice will be gained in: independent research, retrieval and presentation of scholarly materials; the use of libraries; the conduct of scholarly discussions; and the evaluation of research.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Seminar sessions 24 h; information search and acquaintance with earlier research and theory 60 h; work with research material 40 h; reading and commenting the documents produced by peers 24 h; writing the seminar paper 120 h; personal tutorials with the teacher 2 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Presentations on the research process at different stages of the work, including a presentation of the final paper. Discussions and peer feedback.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Completion of all Intermediate Studies (overall grade at least H/3) required (the studies must be compiled in WebOodi by the academic affairs secretary)

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Defined according to the needs of the student.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Active participation in the seminar and the submission of a seminar paper in correct scholarly form. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The seminar paper is assessed on a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is compulsory in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682320S: Master's Thesis, 40 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Lopputyö

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

40 pts

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

5th year

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

The writing of a thesis that demonstrates the ability to carry out independent research and present the research findings in a systematic and appropriate form.

**Sisältö:**

The scholarly production of a thesis on an approved topic in a field represented in English Philology, and the writing of an abstract in English.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Supervised independent research work.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Advanced-level students with English Philology as their main subject.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Both the Seminar (682299S) and the Thesis Workshop (682300S) required before submitting the thesis.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

Elective courses related to the theme of the thesis recommended.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the thesis supervisor.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

A thesis, together with an abstract written in English. Note that students also have to write an abstract of the thesis in Finnish or Swedish (their mother tongue); this functions as the so-called 'maturity test' for the Master's degree. Students whose mother tongue is neither Finnish nor Swedish should consult with their supervisor about the thesis abstract.

Lue lisää [opintosuoritusten arvostelusta](#) yliopiston verkkosivulta.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

0-5

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

The Head of English Philology

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

No

**682322S: Kypsyysnäyte (maisterintutkinto, englantilainen filologia), 0 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuo:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**708302Y: HOPS-tarkistus (maisterintutkinto), 0 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuo:** Yleisopinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** suomi

**Laajuus:**

0 op

**Opetuskieli:**

Finnish or English.

**Ajoitus:**

At the beginning of the Master's programme.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Students will have a study plan which helps them work towards the completion of their Master's degree.

**Sisältö:**

Students are guided in designing the contents and the sequential steps of their Master's degree in the light of their professional goals.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Guidance in a face-to-face one-on-one meeting with the teacher tutor.

**Toteutustavat:**

Individual discussions on the following topics: planning your studies, professional alternatives, minor subjects, international exchange, career guidance, etc.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Students starting their Master's studies (English Philology as their major subject)

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

HOPS Checkpoint 2 (708301Y).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Submission of a personal study plan (HOPS) through Oodi, and a discussion with the teacher tutor.

Lue lisää [opintosuoritusten arvostelusta](#) yliopiston verkkosivulta.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

Pass/fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Teacher tutors. The persons responsible will be announced annually on the English Philology Website and noticeboard.

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

No

**Lisätiedot:***Syventävien opintojen valinnaiskurssit (valitse 30 op)***682355S: English in Finland, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opettajat:** Pentti Haddington

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2016, during periods III and IV. The course is also offered as a non-stop online course in which the course activities are done independently. Contact the person responsible for instructions.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

After this course, students will be able to show familiarity with how English as a global language is present and visible in Finland across different spheres of life (interaction, culture, education, environment, the internet, the media). They will be able to recognise and explain how English is visible and represented in the media in Finland, how people adopt English language into their own talk, how English enters people's everyday lives in Finland, and how it is used in Finland in different discursive and social contexts. They will also be able explain how English impacts Finnish culture and language, and how these two languages exist and are used side by side. After the course, the students will have obtained practical skills for making observations about how English is present in Finland, and to analyse and explain them as discursive and social phenomena.

**Sisältö:**

The course explores the many of ways in which English is present in Finland. The course involves the reading of research articles, which helps students familiarise themselves with how English is used in Finland. Additionally, the students will plan and do their own small research project in which they focus on one phenomenon related to the course's theme, e.g. how English is present in Finnish interactions, education, literature, music, films, TV, the media, sports, social media, hobbies, or video or online games.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Interactive lectures 24 h; web-based learning 20 h; course project 30 h; reading 30 h; other independent work 31 h; The course is also offered as a non-stop online course in which all the work is done independently (contact the person responsible).

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, contact teaching, group work and individual work, web-based teaching (Optima); In the online option independent work

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Various selected readings and materials assigned in class.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Attendance required. Continuous assessment based on course work, assignments, in-class participation and a small research project. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Pentti Haddington (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682399S: Interactional Linguistics, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term 2016, during periods I and II.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

After the course, the students (1) will be able to display a strengthened command of their previously acquired knowledge about basic grammatical phenomena and terminology; (2) will be able to identify and analyse these grammatical phenomena as they are used in everyday conversations; (3) will be able to explain how spoken grammar differs from written grammar; and (4), will be able to describe how grammar is used in interaction for particular functional purposes (i.e. for doing social actions) and how social interaction itself affects grammar. All in all, the course strengthens the students' understanding of English grammar from a functional perspective and introduces new tools for analysing grammar.

**Sisältö:**

The course builds on the students' knowledge of grammatical phenomena and terminology they have acquired in their previous grammar courses. At the same time it offers a fresh perspective to English language and grammar by offering a functional view to English grammar in social interaction. This means that grammar is explored as a everyday phenomenon: how are grammatical phenomena realised in English conversations. In addition to lectures, the course involves reading of selected literature, writing of short reflective essays and plenty of hands-on grammatical analysis with audio-video data from real-life interactions. The course includes a small research exercise in which the students study a particular grammatical phenomenon of their choosing in greater detail.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Contact teaching, group work and individual work (analysis of grammatical phenomena), web-based teaching (Optima).

**Toteutustavat:**

Interactive lectures 24 h; reading 30 h; data analysis 20 h; web-based learning 20 h; independent work 41 h

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Academic Communication I, Academic Communication II, English Grammar required

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Various selected readings and materials assigned in class.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Attendance required. Continuous assessment based on course work, assignments, in-class participation and a small research project. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Pentti Haddington (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2017, during periods III and IV.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to identify and describe how embodied conduct such as gestures and gaze are involved in the construction of social actions in different types of situations. The student will also be able to apply the acquired analytical tools and practical research skills for the analysis of social-interactive phenomena involving language, embodied conduct and the material environment.

**Sisältö:**

The key analytical fields drawn upon are conversation analysis and gesture studies. Students are encouraged to engage in field research, collect suitable video data for studying social interaction, transcribe short segments of data, formulate a research question, do small-scale analyses and present their findings via a final paper. The practical research skills include collecting, managing, editing and transcribing video data.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 26 h; group work 30 h; self-study 79 h. Work in a virtual learning environment is also involved.

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods are used.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Conversation Analysis recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The assessment is based on two written assignments, a group project and an individual course paper. The assessment is based on the learning outcomes of the course. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Tiina Keisanen (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682401S: (Inter)action in Everyday Environments, 5 op****Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot**Laji:** Opintojakso**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2016, during periods III and IV.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students will be able to

- recognize different theoretical and methodological approaches in the study of (inter)action, and
- apply the acquired analytical tools and practical research skills for the analysis of (inter)action in situations that involve instruction and learning.

**Sisältö:**

The key analytical fields drawn upon are conversation analysis and nexus analysis. The course provides a research oriented approach to the analysis and understanding of everyday life in contexts that involve instruction and learning. Students are encouraged to plan and carry out a small-scale research project.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 26 h; group work 30 h; self-study 79 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods are used.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Learning in Everyday Environments recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the course teacher(s)

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The assessment is based on 1-2 written assignments, a group project and an individual course paper. The assessment is based on the learning outcomes of the course. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Tiina Keisanen (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682402S: Nexus Analysis, 5 op****Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot**Laji:** Opintojakso**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during period II. A book exam is available throughout the year in Examinarium.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- display an understanding of the central concepts of mediated discourse and nexus analysis and
- conduct nexus-analytic research

**Sisältö:**

The students will familiarise themselves with the basic concepts of mediated discourse and nexus analysis and apply them in practice with a case study of their choice.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 12 h; collaborative work online and in groups 83 h; independent study 40 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods. Study on key readings and data analysis through lectures, workshops and study circles.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Intermediate studies in English Philology recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time

**Oppimateriaali:**

Recommended support for the course and required reading for the book exam:

Scollon, R. & Scollon, S.W. Nexus Analysis: Discourse and the Emerging Internet. London: Routledge or Norris, S. & Jones, R.H. (eds.), Discourse in Action: Introducing Mediated Discourse Analysis. London: Routledge or other texts agreed with the teacher.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The course option: Active participation in course work and a project presentation and report as agreed with the teacher. The book exam option: Book exam in the Examinarium. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available for course participants in Optima and for the examinees through email from the teacher. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**



The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

## **682314S: Language Learning and New Technologies, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

### **Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

### **Opetuskieli:**

English

### **Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2017, during periods III and IV.

### **Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students will be able to

- display an understanding of technological development and its consequences for language education
- display an understanding of when and how language learning can be advanced in pedagogically sound ways using new technologies
- design and implement technology-supported language learning projects for different participants
- engage their learners in designing futures for language learning in technology-rich everyday life

### **Sisältö:**

Students will explore the affordances and constraints of new technologies for language learning from the perspectives of the current situation and the developments ahead. The course will proceed through a problem-based approach from background study to designing and implementing a language learning project or intervention for schools or other partners. On the basis of the background work and their experiences from the learning project students will develop their professional expertise further to anticipate the emerging needs of language education and take an active role in its development.

### **Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures and workshops 20 h; collaborative work in teams 70 h; independent study 45 h; Online work is an important part of the course.

### **Toteutustavat:**

Variable problem-based learning activities and teaching methods are used. The course is tied around a language learning project or intervention through modern ICT that the students prepare and implement with one or more groups of language learners.

### **Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

### **Esitietovaatimukset:**

Language and Learning, Language Teacher Workshop or Learning in Everyday Environments recommended

### **Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

### **Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the course teacher(s).

### **Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Active participation in course work (e.g. background study and the design, implementation and evaluation of the learning project) and reflection on learning (documentation and assessment criteria to be agreed with the participants). Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682370S: The Modern Language Teacher, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 19.02.2014 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2016, during periods III and IV.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students will be able to

- display an understanding of the complexity of the language teacher's profession today and in future
- display their growing agency as professionals in language education
- display their capacity to develop their professional expertise and agency as modern language teachers of the future

**Sisältö:**

Students will explore aspects of language teaching as a complex phenomenon and their role as change agents in the field, especially after graduation. The students will get acquainted with trends and visions of the future and consider how they should develop their professional expertise further to anticipate the emerging needs of language education and take an active role in its development.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Workshops 12 h; group work 60 h; independent study 63 h; Online work is an essential part of the course.

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable student-centred learning activities and teaching methods are used. The students prepare a professional portfolio during the course.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Language and Learning, Language Teacher Workshop or Learning in Everyday Environments recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Active participation and portfolio work aiming at strengthening the participants' professional expertise and agency as modern language teachers. The assessment criteria are agreed upon with the course participants. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**692286S: American Literature, 5 op**

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS Credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term, during periods III and IV. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- offer a comprehensive overview of significant developments in American literary culture
- display detailed knowledge of the works of representative American authors in relation to their historical and social contexts
- identify key thematic and formal tendencies in American literature as exemplified in individual works
- situate their own ideas and interpretations within broader circles of critical and scholarly discourse

**Sisältö:**

This course will offer students a broad overview of American literary history and culture through the study of a number of texts representing major periods, movements, and tendencies. While the complete range of American literary history will be covered, the course will focus much of its attention on the late 19<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup>, and 21<sup>st</sup> centuries. It will cover traditional literary genres (prose, poetry, drama), as well as other less-traditional forms of literary production such as genre fiction. While techniques of close reading will be emphasized, students will also be expected to situate these texts within a range of theoretical contexts.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Whole-class activities 24 h; group activities 24 h; online activities 24 h; independent study, reading and writing 63 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, guided discussions, problem-solving activities and other active learning tasks, alongside student-led essay presentation and debate sessions and online forum activities.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Literature required.

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment will be based on in-class presentations and debate, online forum contributions, and a term paper. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Eric Sandberg (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682403S: English Language Prose Fiction, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS Credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term, during periods I and II. An alternative method for taking the course will be provided if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- identify and display knowledge of key tendencies, traits, and patterns in Anglophone Prose
- analyze and interpret key works of Anglophone prose writing formally, thematically, and historically
- display a general understanding of relevant elements of literary theory, and of theories of the short story and novel
- situate their own ideas and interpretations within broader circles of critical and scholarly discourse

**Sisältö:**

This course will deal with the two main genres of prose fiction, the short story and the novel, with an emphasis on the latter. Students will read and study texts from across the English-speaking world (including the USA, the UK, Ireland, Canada, Australia and New Zealand, India, Nigeria), examining the ways in which they respond to the constraints of their genre and to their socio-cultural and historical situation. Throughout the course, students will relate the textual specificity of individual stories and novels to broader theoretical, critical, social, and historical perspectives.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Whole class activities 24 h; group activities 24 h; online activities 24 h; independent study, reading and writing 63 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures, guided discussions, problem-solving activities and other active learning tasks, alongside student-led essay presentation and debate sessions and online forum activities.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Literature in English required.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment will be based on in-class presentations and debate, online forum contributions, and a term paper. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Eric Sandberg (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682369S: Investigating Cultural Interaction, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 12.02.2014 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

This course is offered in the spring term 2017, during periods III and IV.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completing this course, the participants will be able to identify and describe some central qualitative approaches for analyzing human interaction and cultural processes across diverse contexts. They will be able to use critical tools that are introduced in the course to consider the process and the role of communication in contemporary society, and establish their own perspectives on the study of human communication. They will be able to apply the acquired knowledge and practical skills in their further studies in English Philology.

**Sisältö:**

The course introduces the participants with selected concepts, theories, and research perspectives within the field of culture and human communication (e.g. the representations of gender, persuasion and power) in various contexts.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lecturing 6 h; group work 24 h; independent work 105 h.

**Toteutustavat:**

Interactive lectures, individual/group work, presentations.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students in English Philology.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Materials agreed on with the teacher.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

This course utilises continuous assessment. It is ultimately based on a pre-assignment and the student projects. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1-5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Maarit Siromaa (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682404S: North American History, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held during the autumn term 2015, in periods I and II and possibly 2016.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

- display a familiarity with a number of key themes in North American history (ecological history, migration, race and ethnicity, cultural interaction)
- have an understanding of the historical roots of several issues topical in modern North America
- be able to explain how misconceptions about history continue to influence commonplace opinions in North America

**Sisältö:**

In this course the focus will be on examining key focal areas in North American history, as well as on reading and discussing relevant scholarly works. A sample course outline, with lecture topics, is available in Noppa.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures, small-group discussions

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures 24 h; independent group work 10 h; independent study 101 h

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Various selected readings assigned in class

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Assessment by formal written exam (Examinarium), to be completed within one month of the final lecture. An explanation of the assessment criteria will be offered in the introductory lesson. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Andrew Pattison (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682359S: Poetry of Nation and Identity, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term 2017. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the spring.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students will be able to display insight into the complex web of political, cultural, social and ethnic identities that have influenced the identity poetry of Great Britain. Students should have an understanding of the leading national poetries of England, Wales and Scotland.

**Sisältö:**

This course is an examination of national discourse through the national poetries of England, Wales and Scotland, focusing on the most iconic examples, namely those poets and poems that help us to further understand the creation of distinct national identities in these countries. The course includes, among others, Simon Armitage, Tony Harrison, Linton Kwesi Johnson, Benjamin Zephaniah, R S Thomas, Gwyneth Lewis, Robbie Burns, Hugh MacDiarmid, Tom Leonard and Jackie Kay.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading/self-study 47 h; end-term essay of 3000 words (around 10 pages) 60 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Seminar-based communicative approach to teaching. Original recordings of the poets themselves used wherever possible.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to British Studies is recommended.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final course essay as per list. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682360S: British and Irish Art, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term 2015, during periods I and II and the spring term 2017, during periods III and IV. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the given semester.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the student will be able to critically evaluate and demonstrate a thorough working knowledge of the major British and Irish painters and their most important paintings up until and including the First World War.

**Sisältö:**

This course is an examination of national discourse through the great and iconic paintings of England, Wales, Ireland and Scotland. This course will examine the origins of art in Britain and Ireland following the establishment of Christianity. The Reformation represents a fault-line in art and we will examine how English art developed in a unique direction subsequently, leading to a flowering of secular art from the great royal portraits to conversation pieces and landscape painting. With the arrival of the Enlightenment painting veered into a new, revolutionary direction which will be addressed in detail. Some of the painters



examined will be Holbein, van Dyke, Lely, Gainsborough, Reynolds, Wright of Derby, Blake, Turner and Constable.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading/self-study 47 h; mid-term essay (1500 words) 30 h; end-term essay (2000 words) 30 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Seminar-based communicative approach to teaching.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to British Studies, Introduction to Irish Studies are recommended.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final course essay as per list provided. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682358S: Advanced Irish Studies, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term 2016, during periods I and II. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the student is able to understand and demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the modern Republic of Ireland, its history, development, stagnation and collapse in the 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> centuries, its political system and orientation, its relationships with Europe, the United Kingdom, Northern Ireland and the wider world.

**Sisältö:**

The focus of this course is to gain a thorough understanding of Irish identity in the Republic of Ireland and the Irish diaspora. The course will also propose a theory of cultural hybridity within the islands of Britain and Ireland, whereby the islands are inextricably linked by their commonalities and interactions, but within which Irish identity thrives as a distinct phenomenon. Special attention will be paid to the status of the Catholic Church in Ireland and its long history of child abuse, obfuscation and lying, in which we focus on the 2014 John Martin McDonagh film *Calvary*, in which he attempts to salvage some humanity from the ruins.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 24 h; independent work 111 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lecture-based communicative approach to teaching. PowerPoint, film, documentaries, music and art used in the lectures.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final essay as per list provided. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682371S: The Troubles in Northern Ireland, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 26.03.2014 -

**Opiskeluoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opettajat:** John Braidwood

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring semester 2016. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the spring.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of this course students should ideally have a thorough understanding of the origins of the UK province of Northern Ireland (Ulster), its place within the island of Ireland and its troubled history, which led to the deaths of 3,600 people in the sectarian conflict lasting from 1968 to 1998. The course will provide the students with the tools to rationally explain the two cultural traditions that have grown up in Ulster since the sixteenth century and to successfully navigate their way through the semiotics and nomenclature of Northern Ireland.

**Sisältö:**

Students will familiarise themselves with the key historical events of NI's history and will study the unique, imaginative and challenging world of sectarian politics. The course will address the different positions of the British and Irish governments and the Unionist and Republican politicians and paramilitary groups in the North. Students will learn to apply this knowledge to the mechanics of conflict in NI and also to conflict resolution. Attention will also be paid to Finland's unique role (Harri Holkeri and Martti Ahtisaari) in the Northern Ireland Peace Process which culminated in the 1998 Good Friday (Belfast) Agreement, which brought an end of sorts to the conflict known euphemistically as The Troubles.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading/self-study 47 h; end-term essay of 3000 words (around 10 pages) 60 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lecture- and seminar-based communicative approach to teaching. Independent study of materials provided in the course workspace online. Lectures will be supplemented by PowerPoints, music, poetry and political speeches.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to Irish Studies would be helpful.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final essay on a topic chosen from the list provided. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682405S: British Cultural Icons, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the spring term. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the spring.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the student is expected to understand and demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the creation of a (contested) *British* national discourse and identity, and to have some understanding of the distinctive Welsh, English and Scottish identities.

**Sisältö:**

The course addresses the British identity crisis in both a UK, European and global context. Students will study and gain an understanding of the 'forging' of an all-embracing British identity combined with the self-image of the perpetually embattled island nation. This will be traced by closely examining and following British maritime identity, statues and war memorials and war-time propaganda images. The course will focus on the iconic maritime image of Admiral Nelson, and the World War II icon Winston Churchill.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading/self-study 47 h; 3000 word end-term essay (around 10 pages) or agreed project 60 hours

**Toteutustavat:**

Lecture-based communicative approach to teaching. Lectures will be supplemented by slide presentations, music, poetry, art and political speeches.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final essay as per list provided. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682372S: British Politics from Thatcher to Cameron, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 26.03.2014 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl  
**Opettajat:** John Braidwood  
**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term 2016. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of this course, students will have a thorough understanding of British domestic politics from the 1960s to the 2010s, which saw huge changes in the British political map. Students should be able to demonstrate a clear understanding of the dynamic shifts in the role of Prime Minister during this period, with special attention paid to Margaret Thatcher, the 1982 Falklands War and the 1984-5 national Coal Miners' strike. Students will become fully conversant with the changing language of politics from the 1960s onwards.

**Sisältö:**

Students will familiarise themselves with the major political parties in the UK and become adept at recognising the distinctive characteristics of these parties and their differing political positions. As party politics has to a certain extent given way to personality politics so students will hear key political speeches and examine election material and party manifestos.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading/self-study 47 h; 3000 word end-term essay (around 10 pages) or agreed project 60 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lecture-based communicative approach to teaching. PowerPoint, film, documentaries, (punk) music and art used in the lectures.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final written exam. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682406S: Political Developments in the United Kingdom, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held in the autumn term 2015. In extenuating circumstances an alternative method for taking the course may be offered if the student is unable to take the course in the autumn.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students will be able to display insight into the unique, eccentric and idiosyncratic development of British politics. Students should be able to explain and discuss the major political parties in Britain, the workings of parliament and the electoral system.

**Sisältö:**

The course leads off from the foundation of real political parties in Britain in the 18<sup>th</sup> century and continues through the creation of mainstream parties in the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> centuries. Political theory is addressed through a close reading of Walter Bagehot. The ignominy of British appeasement of Hitler at Munich in 1938 is studied and used as a basis for future British political developments up to and including Saddam Hussein.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 28 h; reading/self-study 47 h; end-term essay of 3000 words (around 10 pages) 60 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Lecture-based communicative approach to teaching. Independent study of materials provided in the course workspace online. Lectures will be supplemented by PowerPoints, music, poetry and political speeches.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Introduction to British Studies is recommended.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Final essay from a prescribed list. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail

**Vastuhenkilö:**

John Braidwood (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -

**Opiskelumoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opettajat:** Andrew Pattison

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

This course is held during the spring term 2016, in periods III and IV and possibly in 2017.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

- display an understanding of the various aspects of language editing (proofreading, copy editing, language consulting)
- have an understanding of the duties, responsibilities and limits of the language editor with respect to the revision of non-native-produced academic or professional manuscripts
- be able to approach manuscripts as cultural artefacts of unique discourse/research communities
- show a familiarity with the tools and resources available to the professional language editor

**Sisältö:**

In this course, the emphasis will be on revision of authentic texts, as well as on discussion of the editor's role in the revision process. A prospective course outline, with example manuscripts, is available in Noppa.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 24 h; pair work and homework exercises 70 h; final pair work presentation 20 h; independent study 21 h

**Toteutustavat:**

Contact teaching, homework exercises

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Successful completion of Translating into English (682394A) strongly recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

None

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Successful completion of a set number of homework exercises and final group project/presentation. An explanation of the assessment criteria will be offered in class. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Andrew Pattison (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

## 682407S: Popularizing and Popularized Research, 5 op

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

### Laajuus:

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

### Opetuskieli:

English

### Ajoitus:

This course is held during the autumn term 2015, during periods I and II.

### Osaamistavoitteet:

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

- display an understanding of the limitations of the medium of academic knowledge dissemination
- have an understanding of the potential benefits of engaging with the new and old media
- be able to adapt academic research to reach different audience spectrums
- have the ability to disseminate research to wider audiences independently and directly

### Sisältö:

In this course, the emphasis will be on investigating the potential wider audiences for research, as well as on examining the limiting aspects of knowledge dissemination in the academic world. General focus will be on adapting academic research to meet the wider audiences.

### Järjestämistapa:

Lectures 24 h; homework exercises 40 h; group work project and presentation 31 h; independent study 40 h

### Toteutustavat:

Contact teaching, homework exercises

### Kohderyhmä:

Master's-level students of English Philology

### Esitietovaatimukset:

It is recommended that prospective students be well into their Advanced-level studies before taking this course, preferably already working on their Master's Thesis.

### Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

### Oppimateriaali:

Selected readings, to be detailed in the lessons

### Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:

Successful completion of a set number of homework exercises, final group project and presentation. An explanation of the assessment criteria will be offered in class. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

### Arviointiasteikko:

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

### Vastuhenkilö:

Andrew Pattison (University Teacher)

### Työelämäyhteistyö:

None



**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682408S: Project-based Language Work, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English and Finnish

**Ajoitus:**

The timing of the course depends on the needs of the project in question.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students will be able to

- display an understanding of what project-based language work demands from a language professional,
- describe the features of working with stakeholders as part of project-based language work,
- describe different steps and contents of project management,
- demonstrate the ability to make independent decisions as part of project-based language work,
- demonstrate the ability to share responsibilities as part of teamwork and project management,
- demonstrate the ability in developing skills and competencies required in project-based language work and take steps in advancing them for their own part, and
- explain how English language is used in projects and in different areas of work-life.

**Sisältö:**

Practical problem-based and project-based work in which students become familiar with project management. Students conduct a small-scale language work project for a client (e.g. language editing, translation, localisation, creating a user help manual or training stakeholders in the use of English language in international settings).

**Järjestämistapa:**

Workshops, group work and independent study. Various resources for collaboration and project management will be used depending on the needs of the project (e.g. online workspace, wiki and office tools).

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities and teaching methods are used to advance the project and support the students' reflection and understanding concerning the nature of project-based language work and professionalism required.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Basic Studies in English Philology required.

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Selected readings to be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The assessment is based on active participation in project work as demonstrated in a learning journal. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Pentti Haddington (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology. Visiting teachers with expertise in the project field may be invited to lead the project or provide support.

**682414S: Content Writing for the Games Industry, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is offered in the spring term 2016.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completing this course students will have gained knowledge in the practicalities related to commercial project work. In addition, they will gain experience in pitching and evaluating ideas and assessing and implementing feedback. Students will also explore their individual skill sets and training in order to identify strengths as well as areas for development.

**Sisältö:**

During the course the participants will form writing teams and initialize a process of content writing in the context of a games-related topic. With the support of the course instructor, they will carry this project through from the first stages of conceptualizing to submitting a finished product to a client. The process will involve research into a given topic as well as text editing based on feedback from the course instructor, other participants and the client involved in the project.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 12 h; group work 12 h; independent work 105 h.

**Toteutustavat:**

Interactive lectures, individual/group work, presentations.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None.

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Materials agreed on with the teacher.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

This course utilises continuous assessment as well as assessment based on the student project results.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1-5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Juha-Pekka Alarauhio (University Teacher).

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682300S: Thesis Workshop, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

1<sup>st</sup> year spring or 2<sup>nd</sup> year autumn in Master's studies

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students should be able to:

- advance the research project of their Master's Thesis
- provide peer support to others working on their Master's Theses

**Sisältö:**

Students will focus on developing the research they carried out in the Master's Seminar, broadening and deepening it. Through discussions and presentations, students will learn to reflect not only on their own work but also on the work of others, assessing it and offering suggestions for further research. However, the nature of the individual student's research process may vary according to the purpose of the student's project and to the student's needs.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Independent work, group discussions, student presentations and commenting on others' presentations.

**Toteutustavat:**

Variable learning activities depending on the students' individual research projects: class sessions (12–24 h), study circles (10–20 h), workshops (10–20 h), and independent work (71–103 h).

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students majoring in English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Completion of the Master's Seminar required

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the teacher

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

The writing of a detailed and well-planned research proposal, including a timetable agreed on with the supervisor. The presentation of a thesis chapter in the correct scholarly form.

A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises a numerical grading scale (1–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

**682304S: Work Practice, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Työharjoittelu

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Free

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

After completing the work practice, students are able to assess and describe how their theoretical and practical skills, knowledge and interests as language experts can be used and applied in work life. The students are also able to verbalise how they have developed as language experts during the work practice period.

**Sisältö:**

Student acquires experience of language-related work. The work practice comprises a minimum of 4-week full-time work period in which the student participates in work life in Finland or abroad. Evidence of the work's relevance to the student's studies in English Philology required.

**Järjestämistapa:**

To be organised and agreed upon with the employer.

**Toteutustavat:**

To be organised and agreed upon with the employer.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology. Priority is given to English Philology majors and students in the English Philology line.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

None.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Work practice (approx. 130 hours), written report (1–3 pages) and reference from the employer.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale “pass/ fail”

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Pentti Haddington (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

Yes.

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology. There are plenty of possibilities to complete this course in Finland or abroad. More information (e.g. on how to apply financial support) available from the person responsible for this course and the University of Oulu website ( <http://www.oulu.fi/yliopisto/harjoittelu>).

**682409S: Language Practice, 5 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

At each individual student's convenience.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion the student should be able to display an understanding of linguistic, cultural and societal aspects of an English-speaking country or environment.

**Sisältö:**

Extended residence in an English-speaking country or environment.

**Järjestämistapa:**

1) a minimum of eight weeks' total residence in an English-speaking country, 2) participation in a 3–4-week intensive language course in an English-speaking country or 3) a minimum of eight weeks' period of working in an environment where English is the primary language.

**Toteutustavat:**

The student familiarises with the language, culture and society of the target environment in question.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Intermediate or Master's-level students of English Philology

**Yhteydet muihin opintoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Documentary proof

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale “pass/ fail”.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Leena Kuure (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682410S: Topics in Language Education, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

**Laajuus:**

2-10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Free

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display awareness of a special area or field of study within language education.

**Sisältö:**

Introduction to, or more in-depth treatment of, some special area or field of study within language education. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher

**Toteutustavat:**

To be defined with the teacher in question.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

To be agreed with the teacher.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Tiina Keisanen (University Lecturer)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682337S: Topics in Linguistics, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2005 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

**Laajuus:**

2-10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Free

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display awareness of a special area or field of study within linguistics.

**Sisältö:**

In-depth treatment of some special area or field of study within linguistics. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher

**Toteutustavat:**

To be defined with the teacher in question.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

To be agreed with the teacher.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682411S: Topics in Literature and Culture, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

**Laajuus:**

2-10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Free

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course the students display awareness of a special area or field of study within literature and culture.

**Sisältö:**

In-depth treatment of some special area or field of study within literature or culture. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher

**Toteutustavat:**

To be defined with the teacher in question.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the course teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

To be agreed with the teacher.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Elise Kärkkäinen (Professor)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology.

**682412S: Topics in Language Work, 2 - 10 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot



**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

2–10 ECTS credits / 54-270 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Free

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course students are able to demonstrate learning of some area of language work.

**Sisältö:**

In-depth treatment of some special area or field of study in the area of language work. The course is offered by visiting lecturers or on a one-off basis.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Varying methods depending on the teacher(s).

**Toteutustavat:**

To be defined with the teacher(s).

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's-level students of English philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the teacher(s).

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

To be agreed with the teacher(s).

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilises the verbal grading scale "pass/ fail" or a numerical grading scale 0–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Pentti Haddington (Professor).

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

## Tutkintorakenteisiin kuulumattomien opintokokonaisuuksien ja -jaksojen kuvaukset

### 682416S: Cracking the Grammar Code, 5 op

**Voimassaolo:** 17.02.2016 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Autumn 2016

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Having completed the course, the students will have a broad understanding of issues which are linked to grammar. Upon completion of the course students will be able to display an understanding of overall language awareness and connections between various interactional elements. They will be able to design and implement learning tasks and projects combining grammatical elements with other communicational factors.

**Sisältö:**

The course focuses on various phenomena and practices, in the light of different approaches to grammar. The students will familiarize themselves with various teaching materials and teaching activities and develop new ones. In addition, the course will examine the role of grammar in modern interaction. During the course, they are able to analyze the role of grammar in various contexts and to produce a toolkit for teaching grammar at various levels in formal or informal education.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Interactive lectures, student projects

**Toteutustavat:**

Problem-based, collaborative/independent work

**Kohderyhmä:**

Master's level Students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Completion of all Basic Studies required and completion of Intermediate Studies recommended

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

None

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the teacher

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Continuous assessment during the course based on the project work and its documentation

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale (0–5). In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail. Read more about assessment criteria at the Oulu University webpage.

**Vastuhenkilö:**

Maritta Riekkö

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is elective in the Advanced Studies of English philology

## 682417S: Middle English: Literature, Language and History, 5 op

**Voimassaolo:** 24.02.2016 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credits / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

The course is held during the autumn semester, in periods I and II

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion of the course, the student should:

- have an understanding of most important developments in the English language during the ME period
- have the ability to appreciate the historical context within which ME texts were written

be able to critically analyze literary texts from the ME period

**Sisältö:**

The course will focus on examining the literature, language and history of the Middle English period (ca. 1150–1500). Special emphasis will be on historical contextualization and the historical development of the English language.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures, small-group discussions/activities

**Toteutustavat:**

Lectures (20 hrs.), independent reading and homework tasks (76 hrs.), independent pair/group work (16 hrs.), final project (23 hrs.)

**Kohderyhmä:**

Advanced-level students of English Philology

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

None

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

Various selected readings assigned in class

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Successful completion of homework exercises and final project. An explanation of the assessment criteria will be offered in class.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Andrew Pattison (University Teacher)

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

None

**Lisätiedot:**

The course is an elective in the Advanced Studies of English Philology

## 682415S: Planning and managing information design projects, 5 op

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Opintojakso

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opettajat:** Jenni Virtaluoto

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

5 ECTS credit / 135 hours of work

**Opetuskieli:**

English

**Ajoitus:**

Autumn term 2016

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

Upon completion, the student should have a solid understanding of:

- Planning an information design project, from audience analysis to tool and output selection
- Managing the timetables, schedules and resourcing of information design projects
- The characteristics of structured vs. linear documentation tools and processes
- Terminology and localization processes.

**Sisältö:**

Building on 682413A Information Design, this course focuses on the theories and methodologies related to planning and managing information design projects and processes at the workplace.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Lectures 22h, group work 63h, independent work 50h

**Toteutustavat:**

Presentations, project work, discussions and peer feedback

**Kohderyhmä:**

Advanced-level students of English Philology interested in professional communication

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Intermediate Studies in English Philology; 682413A Information Design required.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

**Oppimateriaali:**

A selection of books and articles.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

Students will be required to participate actively in class and complete the assignments according to the instructions. A detailed description of the assessment criteria will be available in the course workspace in Optima. Information on exams and alternative methods for taking courses can be found on the English Philology website. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1–5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

Jenni Virtaluoto

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

No

**682343S: Thesis in a Minor Subject, 20 op**

**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2009 -

**Opiskelumuoto:** Syventävät opinnot

**Laji:** Lopputyö

**Vastuuyksikkö:** Humanistinen tiedekunta

**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, hyv, hyl

**Opintokohteen kielet:** englanti

**Laajuus:**

20 pts

**Opetuskieli:**

English.

**Ajoitus:**

4th year or later.

**Osaamistavoitteet:**

The writing of a thesis that demonstrates the ability to carry out independent research and present the research findings in a systematic and appropriate form.

**Sisältö:**

The scholarly production of a thesis on an approved topic in a field represented in English Philology, and the writing of an abstract written in English.

**Järjestämistapa:**

Supervised independent research work.

**Kohderyhmä:**

Advanced-level students with English Philology as a subsidiary subject.

**Esitietovaatimukset:**

Seminar required.

**Yhteydet muihin opintojaksoihin:**

Elective courses related to the theme of the thesis recommended.

**Oppimateriaali:**

To be agreed with the thesis supervisor.

**Suoritustavat ja arviointikriteerit:**

A thesis, together with an abstract written in English.

Lue lisää [opintosuoritusten arvostelusta](#) yliopiston verkkosivulta.

**Arviointiasteikko:**

0-5

**Vastuuhenkilö:**

The Head of English Philology.

**Työelämäyhteistyö:**

No